# User Guide to the 2006 Natality Public Use File



# 2006 Natality Detail Data Set

### **Contents**

- 1. Introduction.
- 2. Control count of records.
- 3. List of data elements and locations
- 4. Record layout and definition of items and codes.
- 5. List of Country Codes
- 6. Detailed Technical Notes to the United States 2006 data Natality (formerly "Technical Appendix to the Vital Statistics of the United States Natality").
- 7. Births: Final Data for 2006.
- 8. Control tables for items not shown in "Births: Final Data for 2006"

### **Introduction:**

## User Guide to the 2006 Natality Public Use File

#### Introduction

United States birth data available in this file represent all births registered in the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and New York City. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) receives these data as electronic files, prepared from individual records processed by each registration area, through the Vital Statistics Cooperative Program.

Birth data for the U.S. are limited to births occurring within the United States to U.S. residents and nonresidents. Births to nonresidents of the Unites States are excluded from all tabulations by place of residence. Births occurring to U.S. citizens outside of the United States are not included in this file. For more detailed information on the 2006 Natality file see the *Detailed Technical Notes - natality: United States*, 2006.

## Availability of Geographic Detail

Beginning with the 2005 data year, the U.S. micro-data natality file no longer includes geographic detail (e.g., mother's state of residence). Tabulations of birth data by residence of mother for states and for counties with populations of 100,000 or more are available using the VitalStats online data access tool described below. Certain geographic level data may also be available upon request: See "NCHS Data Release and Access Policy for Microdata and Compressed Vital Statistics Files, 2007," available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/NCHS DataRelease.htm.

The possessions file, which includes data on births occurring in Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, includes limited geographic detail. Information identifying individual possessions and counties (or their equivalent) with populations of 100,000 or more by place of occurrence and residence are available in this file.

#### VitalStats

VitalStats is an online data access tool which provides access to a collection of interactive pre-built tables, and the ability to build tables from over 100 public use birth

variables. Interactive charting and mapping tools are a key part of the system, and provide powerful options for visualizing and manipulating tabulated data. Tabulated data can be exported to Excel for further analysis. VitalStats is available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/VitalStats.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/VitalStats.htm</a>.

This data file includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Standard

### The 1989 and 2003 Revisions of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth

Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised) and the 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth in 2003 (revised). The 2003 revision is described in detail elsewhere. (See the 2003 Revision website at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/vital certs rev.htm). Nineteen states, California (selected items only with full implementation in 2007), Delaware, Florida, Idaho, Kansas, Kentucky, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York (excluding New York City), North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Wyoming, and Puerto Rico implemented the revised birth certificate as of January 1, 2006. The 19 revised states (excluding Puerto Rico) represent 49 percent of all U.S. births. Where comparable, revised data are combined with data from the remaining 31 states, the District of Columbia, and New York City. (Revised data are denoted by "R;" unrevised data are denoted by "U" in the "Rev" column of the file layout.) Where data for the 1989 and 2003 certificate revisions are not comparable (e.g., educational attainment of the mother), unrevised and revised data are shown in separate fields in the data file. Also see discussion of reporting flags. Selected items new to the 2003 Revision are included in this data file; see tables R-1- R-6. A recent report "Expanded Health Data from the New Birth Certificate, 2005" presented 2005 data for these items; a forthcoming report will present 2006 data for these items. (1). For further information please contact us at births@cdc.gov or (301) 458-4111.

## Incomplete National Reporting: Selecting Reporting Areas for the 2006 natality file

### The use of reporting flags

As a result of the delayed, phased transition to the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth, the 2006 natality file includes data for reporting areas that use the 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (revised) and data for reporting areas that use the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised). Although many data items are comparable across certificate revisions and are available for the entire United States, many items have more limited reporting areas. For example, information on prepregnancy and gestational diabetes, a revised data item, is available for 19 States for 2006; information on amniocentesis, an unrevised item not included on the revised certificate, is available for 31 States, the District of Columbia, and New York City. Reporting flags were developed to help the user more readily identify reporting areas for items with less than national reporting. The national reporting area is defined as the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and New York City; (NYC is an independent reporting area from New York State). Reporting flags are available for most items on the file. Positions for reporting flags are noted along with each data item in the file layout.

## Translating "blanks"

In the 2006 natality file, for data items which are not common or comparable across certificate revisions, births to residents of a revised state occurring in an unrevised state, and births to residents in an unrevised state occurring in a revised state, are represented by "blanks." Blanks should be treated as "unknowns" for tabulations.

In sum, the correct use of reporting flags and translation of blanks will result in an accurate tally of births for items with incomplete national reporting. For an example of SAS code that may be used to incorporate the correct use of reporting flags and the translation of blanks see below.

#### Example of SAS code using reporting flags (and translating blanks)

The example below is for the revised prenatal care item. Prenatal care data based on the revised certificate are not considered comparable to data based on the unrevised certificate, and are presented separately (see also Births: Final Data for 2006). Accordingly, use of the reporting flag for this item will produce 2006 data for the month prenatal care began for the 19 revised States which had implemented the revised Certificate as of January 1, 2006.

## Sample SAS program

```
01
     DATA work;
02
          INFILE 'c:nat06us.dat' LRECL=775;
03
          INPUT
04
               restatus 138
05
               precare 245-246
06
               f_mpcb 668;
07
          /*Exclude foreign residents*/
80
09
          IF restatus NE 4;
          /*Select reporting area*/
10
11
          IF f_mpcb=1;
12
          /*Convert blanks to unknown*/
13
          IF precare=. THEN precare=99;
14
15
     PROC FREQ;
16
          TABLE precare;
17
     RUN;
```

In this example, "restatus" is used to exclude births to foreign residents (this is standard practice for all NCHS tabulations). Also in this example, blanks are represented by numeric values SAS code = (.). However, for some items in the file, e.g., obstetric procedures, blanks are represented by character values for which the SAS code is empty quotes ('').

## References

1. Menacker F, Martin JA. Expanded health data from the new birth certificate, 2005. National vital statistics reports; vol 56 no 13. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics.

# 2006 Natality Machine / File / Data Characteristics

# All Files:

Record format: Blocked, Fixed Format

Code scheme: Numeric/Alphabetic/Blank

Record length: 775

Block size: 27000

Record count:	United States 4,273,225 Possession	<u>s</u> 56,784
All Births:		
Record count:	4,273,225	56,784
By occurrence:	4,273,225	56,784
By residence:	4,265,555	56,539
To foreign residents:	7,670	245

# 2006 LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS AND LOCATIONS

	Data Items	Locations
1.	General a) Data year b) Resident status	15-18 138
2.	Prenatal Care a) Month began b) Number of visits	256-257 270-271
3.	Child a) Sex b) Number at delivery c) Birthweight d) Apgar score e) Gestation f) Month/year of birth g) Day of week of birth	437 423 463-466 415-416 451-457 15-20 29
4.	Mother a) Age b) Race c) Marital status d) Education e) Hispanic Origin	89-93 139-144 153 155-158 148-149
5.	Pregnancy History  a) Born alive, now living  b) Born alive, now dead  c) Other terminations  d) Total birth order  e) Live birth order	204-205 206-207 208-209 217 212
6.	Father a) Age b) Race c) Hispanic origin	184-187 188-191, 199-200 195-196
7.	Other Items a) Residence reporting flags b) Attendant at birth c) Place of delivery	569-773 410 42

# LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS AND LOCATIONS

	<u>Data Items</u>	<u>Locations</u>
3.	Medical and Health Data	
	a) Method of delivery	390-403
	b) Medical risk factors	313-344
	c) Other risk factors	
	Tobacco	284-294
	Alcohol	295-298
	Weight gain during pregnancy	276-278
	d) Obstetric procedures	351-361
	e) Complications/characteristics of labor and/or delivery	365-389
	f) Abnormal conditions of the newborn	476-491
	g) Congenital anomalies	492-525

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	n	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
1-6		6	FILLER	Filler	Tiug Tosition		Blank	
7		1	REVISION	Revision		U,R	A S	Data based on the 2003 revision of the US Standard Birth Certificate (Revised) Data based on the 1989 revision of the US Standard Birth Certificate (Unrevised)
8-14		7	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
15-18		4	DOB_YY	Birth Year		U,R	2006	Year of birth
19-20		2	DOB_MM	Birth Month		U,R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11	January February March April May June July August September October November December
21-28		8	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
29		1	DOB_WK	Weekday		U,R	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Sunday Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday
30-31		2	OTERR	Occurrence Territory/Pos (This item is available in th file only, geographic codes U.S. file) Outlying Areas of	e territory/possessio		AS GU	American Samoa Guam
	*IID	Inalud	aa data baaad oo b	oth the 1000 Devision of th	a II C Contificate	aflina D	inth (name	avised) and the 2002 Devision of

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				r lag i osition		MP PR VI	Northern Marianas Puerto Rico Virgin Islands
32-36	5	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
37-39	3	OCNTY	Occurrence County (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes U.S. file)  Puerto Rico			021 025 031 097 113 127 999	Bayamo'n Caguas Carolina Mayaguez Ponce San Juan County of less than 100,000
			Other Outlying A	reas of the United S	tates	000 999	No county level geography County of less than 100,000
40	1	OCNTYPOP	Occurrence County Pop (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes U.S. file)			0 1 2 3 9	County of 1,000,000 or more County of 500,000 to 1,000,000 County of 250,000 to 500,000 County of 100,000 to 250,000 County less than 100,000
41	1	BFACIL	Birth Place		R	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 Blank	Hospital Freestanding Birthing Center Home (intended) Home (not intended) Home (unknown if intended) Clinic / Doctor's Office Other Unknown Not on certificate
42	1	UBFACIL	Birth Place		U,R	1 2	Hospital Freestanding Birthing Center

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				riag i osition		3 4 5 9	Clinic / Doctor's Office Residence Other Unknown
43-58	16	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
59	1	BFACIL3	Birth Place Recode		U,R	1 2 3	In Hospital Not in Hospital Unknown or Not Stated
60-86	27	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
87	1	MAGE_IMPFLG	Mother's Age Imputed		U,R	Blank 1	Age not imputed Age imputed
88	1	MAGE_REPFLG	Reported Age of Mother F	lag	U,R	Blank 1	Reported age not used Reported age used
89-90	2	MAGER	Mother's Single Year of A	ge	U,R	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	10-12 years 13 years 14 years 15 years 16 years 17 years 18 years 19 years 20 years 21 years 22 years 23 years 24 years 25 years 26 years 27 years 28 years 29 years 30 years 31 years 32 years

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				r ing r obition		33	33 years
						34	34 years
						35	35 years
						36	36 years
						37	37 years
						38	38 years
						39	39 years
						40	40 years
						40	
							41 years
						42	42 years
						43	43 years
						44	44 years
						45	45 years
						46	46 years
						47	47 years
						48	48 years
						49	49 years
						50	50-54 years
91-92	2	MAGER14	Mother's Age Recode 14		U,R	01	Under 15 Years
						03	15 years
						04	16 years
						05	17 years
						06	18 years
						07	19 years
						08	20-24 years
						09	25-29 years
						10	30-34 years
						11	35-39 years
						12	40-44 years
						13	45-49 years
						14	50-54 years
93	1	MAGER9	Mother's Age Recode 9		U,R	1	Under 15 years
93	1	MAGERS	Mother's Age Recode 9		U,K	1	
						2	15-19 years
						3	20-24 years
						4	25-29 years
						5	30-34 years
						6	35-39 years
						7	40-44 years

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				Tiag Tosidon		8 9	45-49 years 50-54 years
94-95	2	MBCNTRY	Mother's Birth Country (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes U.S. file)			AA-ZZ	A complete list of countries is shown in the Geographic Code Outline, which follows the record layout.
	** Also	includes unrevised	territories/possessions that use	e new geographic coo	ding		
96-108	13	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
109-110	2	MRTERR	Mother's Residence Terric (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes U.S. file) Outlying Areas of	e territory/possession		AS GU MP	American Samoa Guam Northern Marianas
						PR VI	Puerto Rico Virgin Islands
			<u>Foreign</u>			CC CU MX XX ZZ	Canada Cuba Mexico Not Applicable Not Classifiable
111-113	3	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
114-116	3	MRCNTY	Mother's County of Resid (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes U.S. file)	e territory/possession			
			Puerto Rico			021 025 031 097 113 127	Bayamo'n Caguas Carolina Mayaguez Ponce San Juan

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				r lug r contion	-		County of less than 100,000 population or foreign resident
			Other Outlying	Areas of the United S	tates	000 999	No county level geography County of less than 100,000 population or foreign resident
117-131	15	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
132	1	RCNTY_POP	Population of Residence (This item is available in a file only, geographic code U.S. file)	the territory/possessio		0 1 2 3 9 Z	County of 1,000,000 or more County of 500,000 to 1,000,000 County of 250,000 to 500,000 County of 100,000 to 250,000 County less than 100,000 Foreign resident
133-136	4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
137	1	RECTYPE	Record Type (This item is available in a file only, geographic code U.S. file)			1 2	RESIDENT: Territory/Possession and county of occurrence and residence are the same. NONRESIDENT: Territory/Possession and county of occurrence and residence are different.
138	1	RESTATUS	Residence Status <u>United States</u> Outlying Areas	of the United States	U,R	1 2 3 4 1	RESIDENT: State and county of occurrence and residence are the same.  INTRASTATE NONRESIDENT: State of occurrence and residence are the same but county is different.  INTERSTATE NONRESIDENT: State of occurrence and residence are different but both are one of the 50 US states or District of Columbia.  FOREIGN RESIDENT: The state of residence is not one of the 50 US states or District of Columbia.  RESIDENT: State and county of occurrence and residence are the same. (Unique to Guam, all US residents are considered residents of Guam and thus are assigned 1.)  INTRATERRITORY NONRESIDENT: Territory of occurrence and residence are the same but county is different.

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				i lug i obliton		2	INTERTERRITORY RESIDENT: Territory of occurrence
						3	and residence are different but both are US Territories. FOREIGN RESIDENT: The residence is not a US Territory.
							Territory.
139-140	2	MBRACE	Mother's Bridged Race Includes only states reporti 01-14 used for individuals Codes 21-24 used for indiv one race that have been bri	reporting only one ra	ce. e than	01 02 03 04 05	White – single race Black – single race American Indian / Alaskan Native – single race Asian Indian – single race Chinese – single race
			Code 24 also used for indiv			06	Filipino – single race
			more than one Asian/Pacifi	ic Islander group;		07	Japanese – single race
			see "Technical Appendix."			08	Korean – single race
			** Also includes unrevised	states that report mu	ltiple	09 10	Vietnamese – single race Other Asian – single race
			race.	states that report ma	itipic	11	Hawaiian – single race
						12	Guamanian – single race
						13 14	Samoan – single race Other Pacific Islander – single race
						21	White – bridged multiple race
						22	Black – bridged multiple race
						23	American Indian / Alaskan Native – bridged multiple race
						24 Blank	Asian / Pacific Islander – bridged multiple race Not on certificate
141-142	2	MRACE	Mother's Race Includes only states exclus race. Some areas report ad Pacific Islander (API) code 18-68 replace old code 08 for reporting flag at pos.650 for reporting area.	ditional Asian or es for race. Codes for these areas. Code all other areas. See			
			<u>United States</u>			01 02 03 04 05	White Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Chinese Japanese Hawaiian (includes part Hawaiian)
*U,R	Includ	des data based on	both the 1989 Revision of th	ne U.S. Certificate	of Live I	Birth (unre	evised), and the 2003 Revision of

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
			<u>Puerto Rico</u>	riag rosition		07 18 28 38 48 58 68 78 Blank 01 02 00 Blank	Filipino Asian Indian Korean Samoan Vietnamese Guamanian Other Asian / Pacific Islander in areas reporting codes 18-58. Combined other Asian / Pacific Islander, includes 18-68 for areas that do not report them separately. Not on certificate  White Black Other races Not on certificate
			<u>Guam</u>			01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 58 Blank	White Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Chinese Japanese Hawaiian (includes part Hawaiian) Filipino Other Asian or Pacific Islander Gumanian Not on certificate
			All other Outlyin	g Areas of the United	1 States	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 Blank	White Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Chinese Japanese Hawaiian (includes part Hawaiian) Filipino Other Asian or Pacific Islander Not on certificate
143	1	MRACEREC	Mother's Race Recode		U,R		

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

Position	Len	Field	Description  Includes individuals reporting individuals reporting more to a single race.	Flag Position Includes individuals reporting only one race and individuals reporting more than one race bridged		Values	Definition
				l all Outlying Areas of except Puerto Rico	o <u>f</u>	1 2 3 4	White Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Asian / Pacific Islander
			Puerto Rico			1 2 0	White Black Other (not classified as White or Black)
144	1	MRACEIMP	Mother's Race Imputed F	lag	U,R	Blank 1 2	Mother's race not imputed Unknown race imputed All other races, formerly coded 09, imputed.
145-147	3	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
148	1	UMHISP	Mother's Hispanic Origin				
				569	U,R	0 1 2 3 4 5 9	Non-Hispanic Mexican Puerto Rican Cuban Central or South American Other and Unknown Hispanic Origin unknown or not stated
149	1	MRACEHISP	Mother's Race/Hispanic (	Origin 569	U,R	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mexican Puerto Rican Cuban Central or South American Other and Unknown Hispanic Non-Hispanic White Non-Hispanic Black Non-Hispanic Other Races Origin unknown or not stated
150-152	3	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
*U,R			ooth the 1989 Revision of th	e U.S. Certificate of	of Live I	Birth (unre	evised), and the 2003 Revision of

the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
153	1	MAR		l all Outlying Areas except Puerto Rico	U,R o <u>f</u>	1 2 9	Yes No Unknown or not Stated
			Puerto Rico			1 2 3 9	Yes Unmarried parents living together Unmarried parents not living together Unknown or not stated
154	1	MAR_IMP	Mother's Marital Status	Imputed Flag	U,R	Blank 1	Marital Status not imputed Marital Status imputed
155	1	MEDUC	Mother's Education	571	R	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Blank	8 <sup>th</sup> grade or less 9 <sup>th</sup> through 12 <sup>th</sup> grade with no diploma High school graduate or GED completed Some college credit, but not a degree Associate degree (AA, AS) Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS) Master's degree (MA, MS) Doctorate (PHD, EdD) or Professional Degree (MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) Unknown Not on certificate
156-157	2	DMEDUC	Mother's Education	647	U	00 01-08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 99 Blank	No formal education Years of elementary school 1 year of high school 2 years of high school 3 years of high school 4 years of high school 1 year of college 2 years of college 3 years of college 4 years of college 5 or more years of college Not stated Not on certificate

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
158	1	MEDUC_REC	Mother's Education Reco		U	1 2 3 4 5 6 Blank	0 – 8 years 9 – 11 years 12 years 13 – 15 years 16 years and over Not stated Not on certificate
159-174	16	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
175	1	FAGERPT_FLG	Father's Reported Age Us	sed	U,R	Blank 1	Father's reported age not used Father's reported age used
176-181	6	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
182-183	2	FAGECOMB	Father's Combined Age (I	Revised)	R	09-98 99 Blank	Father's combined age in years Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
184-185	2	UFAGECOMB	Father's Combined Age		U,R	10-98 99	Father's combined age in years Unknown or not stated
186-187	2	FAGEREC11	Father's Age Recode 11		U,R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10	Under 15 years 15-19 years 20-24 years 25-29 years 30-34 years 35-39 years 40-44 years 45-49 years 50-54 years 50-54 years Not stated
188-189	2	FBRACE	Father's Bridged Race Includes only states reportin 01-14 used for individuals r Codes 21-24 used for indivi- one race that have been brid	reporting only one raiduals reporting mor	ace. e than	01 02 03 04 05	White – single race Black – single race American Indian / Alaskan Native – single race Asian Indian – single race Chinese – single race

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position		Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				Code 24 also used for indiv			06	Filipino – single race
				more than one Asian/Pacifi			07	Japanese – single race
				see "Technical Appendix."			08	Korean – single race
							09	Vietnamese – single race
				** Also includes unrevised	states that report m	ultiple	10	Other Asian – single race
				race.	•	•	11	Hawaiian – single race
							12	Guamanian – single race
							13	Samoan – single race
							14	Other Pacific Islander – single race
							21	White – bridged multiple race
							22	Black – bridged multiple race
							23	American Indian / Alaskan Native – bridged multiple race
							24	Asian / Pacific Islander – bridged multiple race
							99	Unknown or not stated, also includes states not reporting
							Dlonle	multiple race.
							Blank	Not on certificate
190		1	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
191		1	FRACEREC	Father's Race Recode Includes individuals reporti individuals reporting more to a single race.				
				United States and	l all Outlying Areas	o.f	1	White
					except Puerto Rico		2	Black
				the Office States	except I delto Rico	•	3	American Indian / Alaskan Native
							4	Asian / Pacific Islander
							9	Unknown or not stated
				Puerto Rico			1	White
							2	Black
							9	Unknown or not stated
							0	Other (not classified as White or Black)
192-194		3	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
195		1	UFHISP	Father's Hispanic Origin				
		-		b mopume origin	570	U,R	0	Non-Hispanic
						,	1	Mexican
	*IID	Includ	es data based on l	both the 1080 Revision of th	a IIS Cartificata	of Live I	Rirth (unra	wised) and the 2003 Revision of

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*		Definition
						2 3	Puerto Rican Cuban
						4	Central American
						5	Other and Unknown Hispanic
						9	Origin unknown or not stated
							0.1.0.1.
196	1	FRACEHISP	Father's Race/Hisp Origin	n			
			2	570	U,R	1	Mexican
						2	Puerto Rican
						3	Cuban
						4	Central or South American
						5	Other and Unknown Hispanic
						6	Non-Hispanic White
						7	Non-Hispanic Black
						8	Non-Hispanic Other Races
						9	Origin unknown or not stated
197-198	2	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
199-200	2	FRACE	Father's Race		U		
1,,, 200	-	110101	United States		Ü	01	White
						02	Black
						03	American Indian / Alaskan Native
						04	Chinese
						05	Japanese
						06	Hawaiian (includes part Hawaiian)
						07	Filipino
						18	Asian Indian
						28	Korean
						38	Samoan
						48	Vietnamese
						58 68	Guamanian Other Asian / Peaific Islander in areas reporting
						08	Other Asian / Pacific Islander in areas reporting codes 18-58.
						78	Combined other Asian / Pacific Islander, includes 18-68
						70	for areas that do not report them separately.
						99	Unknown or not stated
						Blank	Not on certificate
			Puerto Rico			01	White

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				Tag Toomon		02 00 99 Blank	Black Other races Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
			Guam  All other Outlying	g Areas of the United	d States	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 58 99 Blank 01 02 03 04 05 06 07	White Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Chinese Japanese Hawaiian (includes part Hawaiian) Filipino Other Asian or Pacific Islander Gumanian Unknown or not stated Not on certificate  White Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Chinese Japanese Hawaiian (includes part Hawaiian) Filipino Other Asian or Pacific Islander Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
201-211	11	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
212	1	LBO_REC	Live Birth Order Recode		U,R	1-7 8 9	Live birth order Live birth order of 8 or more Unknown or not stated
213-216	4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
217	1	TBO_REC	Total Birth Order Recode		U,R	1-7 8 9	Total birth order Total birth order of 8 or more Unknown or not stated

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting	Rev*	Values	Definition
218-219	2	FILLER	Filler	Flag Position		Blank	
220-221	2	DLLB_MM	Date of Last Live Birth - N	<b>Month</b>	R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 88 99	January February March April May June July August September October November December Not applicable Unknown or not stated
222-225	4	DLLB_YY	Date of Last Live Birth - Y	'ear	R	nnnn 8888 9999	Year of last live birth Not applicable Unknown or not stated
226-244	19	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
245-246	2	PRECARE	Month Prenatal Care Beg	<b>an</b> 668	R	00 01-10 99 Blank	No prenatal care Month prenatal care began Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
247	1	PRECARE_REC	Moth Prenatal Care Began	n Recode 668	R	1 2 3 4 5 Blank	1 <sup>st</sup> to 3 <sup>rd</sup> month 4 <sup>th</sup> to 6 <sup>th</sup> month 7 <sup>th</sup> to final month No prenatal care Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
248-255	8	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
256-257	2	MPCB	Month Prenatal Care Bega				

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				669	U	00 01-10 99 Blank	No prenatal care Month prenatal care began Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
258	1	MPCB_REC6	Month Prenatal Care Beg	an Recode 6 669	U	1 2 3 4 5 6 Blank	1 <sup>st</sup> to 2 <sup>nd</sup> month 3 <sup>rd</sup> month 4 <sup>th</sup> to 6 <sup>th</sup> month 7 <sup>th</sup> to final month No prenatal care Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
259	1	MPCB_REC5	Month Prenatal Care Beg	an Recode 5 669	U	1 2 3 4 5 Blank	1 <sup>st</sup> trimester (1 <sup>st</sup> to 3 <sup>rd</sup> month) 2 <sup>nd</sup> trimester (4 <sup>th</sup> to 6 <sup>th</sup> month) 3 <sup>rd</sup> trimester (7 <sup>th</sup> to final month) No prenatal care Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
260-269	10	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
270-271	2	UPREVIS	Number of Prenatal Visits		U,R	00-49 99	Number of prenatal visits Unknown or not stated
272-273	2	PREVIS_REC	Number of Prenatal Visits	Recode	U,R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11	No visits 1 to 2 visits 3 to 4 visits 5 to 6 visits 7 to 8 visits 9 to 10 visits 11 to 12 visits 13 to 14 visits 15 to 16 visits 17 to 18 visits 19 or more visits Unknown or not stated

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
274	1	FILLER	Filler	Tiug Tosition		Blank	
275	1	APNCU	Adequacy of Prenatal Car	e Utilization Index 668	R	1 2 3 4 5 Blank	Inadequate Intermediate Adequate Adequate + Unknown Not on certificate
276-277	2	WTGAIN	Weight Gain	648	U,R	00-97 98 99	Weight gain in pounds 98 pounds and over Unknown or not stated
278	1	WTGAIN_REC	Weight Gain Recode	648	U,R	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Less than 16 pounds 16 to 20 pounds 21 to 25 pounds 26 to 30 pounds 31 to 35 pounds 36 to 40 pounds 41 to 45 pounds 46 or more pounds Unknown or not stated
279	1	U APNCU	Adequacy of Prenatal Car	e Utilization Index			
		-		669	U	1 2 3 4 5 Blank	Inadequate Intermediate Adequate Adequate + Unknown Not on certificate
280	1	DFPC_IMP	Day of Date First Prenatal	Care Imputed	R	Blank 1	Day of date first prenatal care not imputed Day of date first prenatal care imputed
281-283	3	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
284-285 *IJR	2	CIG_1	Cigarettes 1 <sup>st</sup> Trimester	575	R	00-97 98	Number of cigarettes daily 98 or more cigarettes daily existed) and the 2003 Revision of

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting	Rev*	Values	Definition
				Flag Position		99 Blank	Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
286-287	2	CIG_2	Cigarettes 2 <sup>nd</sup> Trimester	575	R	00-97 98 99 Blank	Number of cigarettes daily 98 or more cigarettes daily Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
288-289	2	CIG_3	Cigarettes 3 <sup>rd</sup> Trimester	575	R	00-97 98 99 Blank	Number of cigarettes daily 98 or more cigarettes daily Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
290	1	TOBUSE	Tobacco Use	667	U	1 2 9 Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
291-292	2	CIGS	Cigarettes per Day		U	00-97 98 99 Blank	Number of cigarettes daily 98 or more cigarettes daily Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
293	1	CIG_REC6	Cigarette Recode		U	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Blank	Non-smoker 1 to 5 cigarettes daily 6 to 10 cigarettes daily 11 to 20 cigarettes daily 21 to 40 cigarettes daily 41 or more cigarettes daily Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
294	1	CIG_REC	Cigarette Recode	575	R	Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
295	1	ALCOHOL	Alcohol Use	649	U	1 2 9	Yes No Unknown or not stated

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				1 100 1 00101011		Blank	Not on certificate
296-297	2	DRINKS	Drinks per Week	649	U	00-97 98 99 Blank	Number of drinks weekly 98 or more drinks weekly Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
298	1	DRINKS_REC	Drinks Recode	649	U	0 1 2 3 4 5 Blank	Non drinker 1 drink per week 2 drinks per week 3-4 drinks per week 5 or more drinks per week Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
299-312	14	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
313-319	9	Risk Factors (Re The checkbox item	vised) ns below follow this code struc	cture:		Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
313 314 315 316 317 318 319	1 1 1 1 1 1	RF_DIAB RF_GEST RF_PHYP RF_GHYP RF_ECLAM RF_PPTERM RF_PPOUTC	Prepregnancy Diabetes Gestational Diabetes Prepregnancy Hypertension Gestational Hypertension Eclampsia Previous Preterm Birth Poor Pregnancy Outcome	582 583 m 584 585 586 587 588	R R R R R	<i>B</i> iumin	
320-323	4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
324	1	RF_CESAR	Previous Cesarean Deliver	<b>ies</b> 593	R	Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
325-326	2	RF_CESARN	Number of Previous Cesar		R	00 01-30	None Number of previous cesareans
						99 Blank	Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
327	1	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
328-344	17	Risk Factors The checkbox item	ns below follow this structure			1	Yes
			1989 Standard unless otherwi			2	No
						9	Unknown
						Blank	Not on certificate
328	1	URF_ANEMIA	Anemia	681	U		
329	1	URF_CARDC	Cardiac	682	U		
330	1	URF_LUNG	Acute or Chronic Lung Di				
				683	U		
331	1	URF_DIAB	Diabetes	684	U,R		
332	1	URF_GEN	Genital Herpes	685	U		
333	1	URF_HYDR	Hydramnios / Oligohydra				
				686	U		
334	1	URF_HEMO	Hemoglobinopathy	687	U		
335	1	URF_CHYPER	Chronic Hypertension	688	U,R		
336	1	URF_PHYPER	Pregnancy Associated Hyp		IID		
227	1	LIDE ECLAM	F.1	689	U,R		
337	1	URF_ECLAM	Eclampsia	690 691	U,R U		
338 339	1 1	URF_INCERV	Incompetent Cervix		U		
339	1	URF_PRE4000	Previous Infant 4000+ Gra	692	U		
340	1	HRE DRETEDM	Previous Preterm Small fo		U		
340	1	OKI_I KETEKWI	Trevious Treterin Sinan it	693	U		
341	1	URF RENAL	Renal Disease	694	U		
342	1	URF RH	Rh Sensitization	695	U		
343	1	URF UTERINE	Uterine Bleeding	696	U		
344	1	URF OTHER	Other medical risk factors		U		
J <del>11</del>	1	OKI_OTHER	Gener medical risk factors	. 071	U		
345-350	6	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
351-354	4	Obstetric Proced	ures (Revised)				

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
		The checkbox ite	ms below follow this structure			Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
351	1	OP_CERV	Cervical Cerclage	601	R		
352	1	OP_TOCOL	Tocolysis	602	R		
353	1	OP_ECVS	Successful External Cepha				
				603	R		
354	1	OP_ECVF	Failed External Cephalic	Version			
				604	R		
355-361	7		lures ms below follow this structure 1989 Standard unless otherwi			1 2 9 Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
355	1	UOP AMNIO	Amniocentesis	701	U	Dium	Tiot on certificate
356	1	UOP MONIT	Electronic Fetal Monitoria		Ü		
				702	U		
357	1	UOP INDUC	Induction of Labor	703	U,R		
358	1	UOP STIML	Stimulation of Labor	704	Ú		
359	1	UOP TOCOL	Tocolysis	705	U,R		
360	1	UOP ULTRA	Ultrasound	706	Ú		
361	1	UOP_OTHER	Other Obstetric Procedur		Ü		
362-364	3		ms below follow this structure			Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
362	1	ON_RUPTR	Premature Rupture of Me				
				605	R		
363	1	ON_PRECIP	Precipitous Labor	606	R		
364	1	ON_PROL	Prolonged Labor	607	R		
365-373	9		of Labor and Delivery (Revisems below follow this structure			Y	Yes

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				riag rosition		N	No
						U Blank	Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
365	1	LD INDL	Induction of Labor	608	R	Віапк	Not on certificate
366	1	LD_INDL LD_AUGM	Augmentation of Labor	609	R		
367	1	LD_ACGM LD_NVPR	Non-Vertex Presentation	610	R		
368	1	LD STER	Steroids	611	R		
369	1	LD ANTI	Antibiotics	612	R		
370	1	LD CHOR	Chorioamnionitis	613	R		
371	1	LD MECS	Meconium Staining	614	R		
372	1	LD FINT	Fetal Intolerance	615	R		
373	1	LD_ANES	Anesthesia	616	R		
374-389	16		Labor and Delivery				••
			ns below follow this structure			1	Yes
		The version is all	1989 Standard unless otherwis	se noted.		2	No
						9 D11	Unknown or not stated
274	1	III D. EEDD	Febrile	711	U	Blank	Not on certificate
374 375	1	ULD_FEBR		711 712	_		
375 376	1 1	ULD_MECO	Meconium  Dramatura Duntura of Ma		U,R		
3/0	1	ULD_RUPTR	Premature Rupture of Me	713	U		
377	1	ULD ABRUP	Abruptio Placenta	713	U		
378	1	ULD PREPLA	Placenta Previa	714	U		
379	1	ULD EXCBL	Other Excessive Bleeding	716	U		
380	1	ULD_SEIZ	Seizures During Labor	717	U		
381	1	ULD PRECIP	Precipitous Labor	718	U,R		
382	1	ULD PROLG	Prolonged Labor	719	U		
383	1	ULD DYSFN	Dysfunctional Labor	720	Ü		
384	1	ULD BREECH	Breech	721	U,R		
385	1	ULD CEPHAL	Cephalopelvic Disproporti		0,11		
		_	The state of the s	722	U		
386	1	ULD CORD	Cord Prolapse	723	U		
387	1	ULD ANEST	<b>Anesthetic Complications</b>	724	U		
388	1	ULD_DISTR	Fetal Distress	725	U		
389	1	ULD_OTHER	Other Complications	726	U		
390-394	5	Method of Delive	erv (Revised)				
390	1	ME_ATTF	Attempted Forceps	617	R	Y	Yes
370	1		Treempieu i oreeps	017	10	N	No

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	1	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
					riag rosition		U	Unknown
							Blank	Not on certificate
						_		
	391	1	ME_ATTV	Attempted Vacuum	618	R	Y	Yes
							N	No
							U Blank	Unknown Not on certificate
							Dialik	Not on certificate
	392	1	ME_PRES	<b>Fetal Presentation</b>	619	R	1	Cephalic
			_				2	Breech
							3	Other
							9	Unknown or not stated
							Blank	Not on certificate
	393	1	ME_ROUT	Route & Method of Delive	30E7			
	393	1	MIE_KOO1	Route & Method of Denve	620	R	1	Spontaneous
					020	10	2	Forceps
							3	Vacuum
							4	Cesarean
							9	Unknown or not stated
							Blank	Not on certificate
	394	1	ME_TRIAL	Trial of Labor Attempted	621	R	Y	Yes
							N	No
							X	Not applicable
							U	Unknown or not stated
							Blank	Not on certificate
395-400		6	Method of Delive	ery (Unrevised)				
			The checkbox items indented below follow this structure:					Yes
							2	No
							9	Unknown or not stated
	395	1	UME_VAG	Vaginal	730	U		
	396	1	UME_VBAC	Vaginal after C-Section	731	U		
	397	1	UME_PRIMC	Primary C-Section	732	U		
	398	1	UME_REPEC	Repeat C-Section	733	U		
	399	1	UME_FORCP	Forceps	734	U,R		
	400	1	UME_VAC	Vacuum	735	U,R		
401		1	RDMETH_REC	Delivery Method Recode (	Revised)	R	1	Vaginal (excludes vaginal after
				4 4 4000 5 11 04	TT 0 0			

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
						2 3 4 5	previous C-section) Vaginal after previous c-section Primary C-section Repeat C-section Vaginal (unknown if previous c-section) (2003 Standard
						6 9	only) C-section (unknown if previous c-section) (2003 Standard Only Not stated
40.0							
402	1	UDMETH_REC	<b>Delivery Method Recode</b>	(Unrevised)	U	1	Vaginal (excludes vaginal after previous C-section)
						2	Vaginal after previous c-section
						3	Primary C-section
						4	Repeat C-section
						9	Not stated
403	1	DMETH_REC			U,R	1	Vaginal
		_				2	C-Section
						9	Unknown
404-409	6	FILLER	Filler			Blan	
410	1	ATTEND	Attendant		II D	1	Destay of Medicine (MD)
410	1	ATTEND	Attendant		U,R	1 2	Doctor of Medicine (MD) Doctor of Osteopathy (DO)
						3	Certified Nurse Midwife (CNM)
						4	Other Midwife
						5	Other
						9	Unknown or not stated
411-414	4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
415-416	2	APGAR5	Five Minute APGAR Scor	<b>*</b> 0			
413-410	2	AFGARS	Five Williate AFGAR Scol	574	U,R	00-10	A score of 0-10
						99	Unknown or not stated
417	1	APGAR5R	Five Minute APGAR Rec	ode			
				574	U,R	1	A score of 0-3
						2	A score of 4-6
*I⊺R	Includ	es data based on bo	oth the 1989 Revision of th	e U.S. Certificate	of Live F	Rirth (unre	evised), and the 2003 Revision of

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				Tag Tosition		3 4 5	A score of 7-8 A score of 9-10 Unknown or not stated
418-422	5	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
423	1	DPLURAL	Plurality Recode		U,R	1 2 3 4 5	Single Twin Triplet Quadruplet Quintuplet or higher
424	1	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
425	1	IMP_PLUR	Plurality Imputed		U,R	Blank 1	Plurality is not imputed Plurality is imputed
426-435	10	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
436	1	SEX	Sex of Infant		U,R	M F	Male Female
437	1	IMP_SEX	Imputed Sex		U,R	Blank 1	Infant Sex not Imputed Infant Sex is Imputed
438-439	2	DLMP_MM	Last Normal Menses - Mo	onth	U,R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 99	January February March April May June July August September October November December Unknown or not stated
440-441	2	DLMP_DD	Last Normal Menses - Day	y	U,R	01-31	As applicable to month of LMP

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting	Rev*	Values	Definition
442-445	4	DLMP_YY	Last Normal Menses - Yea	Flag Position	U,R	99 nnnn 9999	Unknown or not stated Year of last normal menses Unknown or not stated
446-447	2	ESTGEST	Obstetric/Clinical Gestation	on Est. 573	U,R	00-98 99	0 through 98 <sup>th</sup> week of gestation Unknown or not stated
448-450	3	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
451-452	2	COMBGEST	Gestation – Detail in Weel	<b>ζ</b> S	U,R	17-47 99	17 <sup>th</sup> through 47 <sup>th</sup> week of Gestation Unknown
453-454	2	GESTREC10	Gestation Recode 10		U,R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09	Under 20 weeks 20-27 weeks 28-31 weeks 32-33 weeks 34-36 weeks 37-39 weeks 40 weeks 41 weeks 42 weeks and over Unknown
455	1	GESTREC3	Gestation Recode 3		U,R	1 2 3	Under 37 weeks 37 weeks and over Not stated
456	1	OBGEST_FLG	Clinical Estimate of Gesta	tion Used Flag	U,R	Blank 1	Clinical Estimate is not used Clinical Estimate is used
457	1	GEST_IMP	<b>Gestation Imputed Flag</b>		U,R	Blank 1	Gestation is not imputed Gestation is imputed
458-462	5	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
463-466	4	DBWT	Birth Weight – Detail in G	rams	U,R	0227-81	65 Number of grams
467-470	4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	1	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
471-472		2	BWTR12	Birth Weight Recode 12	Flag Position	U,R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11	499 grams or less 500 – 999 grams 1000 - 1499 grams 1500 – 1999 grams 2000 – 2499 grams 2500 – 2999 grams 3000 – 3400 grams 3500 – 3999 grams 4000 – 4499 grams 4500 – 4999 grams 5000 – 8165 grams Not Stated
473		1	BWTR4	Birth Weight Recode 4		U,R	1 2 3 4	1499 grams or less 1500 – 2499 grams 2500 grams or more Unknown or not stated
474-475		2	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
476-482		7		itions of the Newborn (Revise ms below follow this structure:	<u>d)</u>		Y N U Blank	Yes, Complication reported No Complication reported Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
	476	1	AB AVEN1	<b>Assisted Ventilation</b>	628	R	Dium	Tot on continue
	477	1	AB AVEN6	Assisted Ventilation > 6 hrs		R		
	478	1	AB NICU	Admission to NICU	630	R		
	479	1	AB SURF	Surfactant	631	R		
	480	1	AB ANTI	Antibiotics	632	R		
	481	1	AB SEIZ	Seizures	633	R		
	482	1	AB_BINJ	Birth Injury	634	R		
483-491		9		itions of the Newborn ms below follow this structure:			1 2 9 Blank	Complication reported Complication not reported Complication not classifiable Not on certificate
	483	1	UAB ANEM	Anemia	740	U		
	484	1	UAB INJURY	Birth Injury	741	Ü		
	*IID		_	4.4.1000 D :: C4	TT G G .: G .			: 1) 1.1 2002 B ::

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position		Len	Field		Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
	485	1	UAB ALCOH			U		
	486	1	UAB HYAL	Hyaline Membrane Disease		Ü		
	487	1	UAB MECON	Meconium Aspiration Synd				
	107	•	onB_mEcon	niceomain rispiration syna		U		
	488	1	UAB VENL30	Assisted Ventilation < 30 mi				
	100	•	CIE_VEILESU	Tissisted Ventuation Comm		U		
	489	1	UAB VEN30M	Assisted Ventilation >= 30 n				
	.07	•	0.115_ ( 2.1.15 0.1.1	113515000 (011011012011) 00 1		U		
	490	1	UAB NSEIZ	Seizures		Ü		
	491	1	UAB_OTHER	Other Abnormal Cond.		Ü		
	., -	_			,			
492-503		12	<b>Congenital Anoma</b>	alies of the Newborn (Revise	d)			
				s below follow this structure:	_		Y	Yes, anomaly reported
								No, anomaly not reported
								Unknown
								Not on certificate
	492	1	CA ANEN	Anencephaly	635	R		
	493	1	CA_MNSB	Meningomyelocele / Spina E				
			_			R		
	494	1	CA CCHD	<b>Cyanotic Congenital Heart</b>	Disease			
			_			R		
	495	1	CA CDH	Congenital Diaphragmatic	Hernia			
			_			R		
	496	1	CA OMPH	Omphalocele	639	R		
	497	1	CA GAST		640	R		
	498	1	CA LIMB	<b>Limb Reduction Defect</b>	641	R		
	499	1	CA CLEFT	Cleft Lip w/ or w/o Cleft Pa	late			
			_			R		
	500	1	CA CLPAL	Cleft Palate alone	643	R		
501		1	CA_DOWN	Downs Syndrome	644	R	C	Confirmed
								Pending
							N	No
								Unknown
							Blank	Not on certificate
502		1	CA_DISOR	<b>Suspected Chromosomal Di</b>				
					645	R		Confirmed
								Pending
							N	No

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				Ting Tosition		U Blank	Unknown Not on certificate
503	1	СА_НҮРО	Hypospadias	646	R	Y N U Blank	Yes, anomaly reported No, anomaly not reported Unknown Not on certificate
504-525	22	Congenital Anom	nalies of the Newborn				
		The checkbox iten The version is all	ns below follow this structure: 1989 Standard unless otherwis	se noted.	1	Anomaly 2 9 Blank	Anomaly not reported Anomaly not classifiable Not on certificate
504	1	UCA_ANEN	Anencephalus	752	U,R		
505	1	UCA_SPINA	Spina Bifida / Meningocele		U,R		
506	1	UCA_HYDRO	Hydrocephalus	754	U		
507	1	UCA_MICRO	Microciphalus	755	U		
508	1	UCA_NERV	Other Central Nervous Sys				
				756	U		
509	1	UCA_HEART	Heart Malformations	757	U		
510	1	UCA_CIRC	Other Circulatory / Respir				
				758	U		
511	1	UCA_RECTAL	Rectal Atrseia / Stenosis	759	U		
512	1	UCA_TRACH	Tracheo-Esophageal Fistul				
				760	U		
513	1	UCA_OMPHA	Omphalocele / Gastroschis	sis			
				761	U,R		
514	1	UCA_GASTRO	Other Gastrointestinal And	omalies			
				762	U		
515	1	UCA_GENITAL	Malformed Genitalia	763	U		
516	1	UCA_RENAL	Renal Agenesis	764	U		
517	1	UCA_UROGEN	Other Urogenital Anomali	es			
				765	U		
518	1	UCA CELFTLP	Cleft Lip / Palate	766	U,R		
519	1	UCA_ADACTY	Polydactyly / Syndactyly /	Adactyly			
		_	- , ,	767	U		
520	1	UCA_CLUBFT	Club Foot	768	U		
521	1	UCA_HERNIA	Diaphramatic Hernia	769	U		
522	1	UCA MUSCU	Other Musculoskeletal And	omalies			
		_		770	U		

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position		Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
523	3	1	UCA DOWNS	Down Syndrome	771	U,R		
524		1	UCA CHROM	Other Chromosomal Anom		0,10		
			_		772	U		
525	5	1	UCA_OTHER	Other Congenital Anomalie				
					773	U		
526.569		12	EILI ED	T211			D11	
526-568		43	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
569-773		101	Flag File for Repo	rting Flags				
				below follow this coding stru	cture:		0	Not reporting
			1 0 0	C				Reporting
569	9	1	F_MORIGIN	Origin of Mother		U,R		
570	0	1	F_FORIGIN	Origin of Father		U,R		
571	1	1	F_MEDUC	<b>Education of Mother</b>		R		
572		1		Filler			Blank	
573		1	F_CLINEST	Clinical Estimate of Gestati	on	U,R		
574		1	_	Five minute APGAR		U,R		
57:		1	F_TOBACO	Tobacco use		R		
		6	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
582		1		<b>Prepregnancy Diabetes</b>		R		
583		1	F_RF_GDIAB	<b>Gestational Diabetes</b>		R		
584		1		Prepregnancy Hypertension	1	R		
585		1	F_RF_GHYPER	<b>Gestational Hypertension</b>		R		
586		1		Eclampsia		R		
58		1		Previous Preterm Birth		R		
588		1		Poor Pregnancy outcomes		R		
		4		Filler			Blank	
593		1		Previous Cesarean		R		
594		1		Number of Previous Cesare	eans	R	D1 1	
	5-600			Filler			Blank	
603		1	F_OB_CERVIC	Cervical Cerclage		R		
602		1	F_OB_TOCO	Tocolysis	• - \$7	R		
603		1	F_OB_SUCC	Successful External Cephal		R		
604		1		Failed External Cephalic V		R		
60: 600		1 1		Premature Rupture of the I	viembranes	R R		
			F OL PROLONG	Precipitous Labor		R R		
60° 608		1 1		Induction of Labor		R R		
609		1		Augmentation of Labor		R R		
610		1		Non-Vertex Presentation		R R		
010	U	1	F_LD_NVRTX	14011- VELLEX FLESCHIALION		IX.		

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
611	1	F_LD_STERIODS	Steroids	I lug I oblition	R		
612	1	F LD ANTIBIO	Antibiotics		R		
613	1	F LD CHORIO	Chorioamnionitis		R		
614	1	F LD MECON	Meconium Staining		R		
615	1	F LD FINTOL	Fetal Intolerance		R		
616	1	F LD ANESTH	Anesthesia		R		
617	1	F MD ATTFOR	Attempted Forceps		R		
618	1		Attempted Vacuum		R		
619	1		<b>Fetal Presentation</b>		R		
620	1	F MD ROUTE	Final Route and Method of	Delivery	R		
621	1	F MD TRIAL	<b>Trial of Labor Attempted</b>	•	R		
622-627	6	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
628	1	F AB VENT	<b>Assisted Ventilation</b>		R		
629	1	F AB VENT6	Assisted Ventilation >6 hrs		R		
630	1	F AB NIUC	Admission to NICU		R		
631	1	F_AB_SURFAC	Surfactant		R		
632	1	F_AB_ANTIBIO	Antibiotics		R		
633	1	F_AB_SEIZ	Seizures		R		
634	1	F_AB_INJ	Birth Injury		R		
635	1	F_CA_ANEN	Anencephaly		R		
636	1	F_CA_MENIN	Meningomyelocele/Spina B	ifida	R		
637	1	F_CA_HEART	<b>Cyanotic Congenital Heart</b>	Disease	R		
638	1	F_CA_HERNIA	<b>Congenital Diaphragmatic</b>	Hernia	R		
639	1	F_CA_OMPHA	Omphalocele		R		
640	1	F_CA_GASTRO	Gastroschisis		R		
641	1	F_CA_LIMB	Limb Reduction Defect		R		
642	1	F_CA_CLEFTLP	Cleft Lip with or without C	left Palate	R		
643	1	F_CA_CLEFT	Cleft Plate Alone		R		
644	1	F_CA_DOWNS	Down Syndrome		R		
645	1	F_CA_CHROM	Suspected Chromosomal D	isorder	R		
646	1	F_CA_HYPOS	Hypospadias		R		
647	1	F_MED	Mother's Education		U		
648	1	F_WTGAIN	Weight Gain		U,R		
649	1	F_ALCOL	Alcohol use		U		
650	1	F_API	API Codes		U		
651-666		FILLER	Filler			Blank	
667	1	F_TOBAC	Tobacco Use		U		
668	1	F_MPCB	<b>Month Prenatal Care Bega</b>		R		
669	1	F_MPCB_U	<b>Month Prenatal Care Bega</b>	n	U		
670-680	11	FILLER	Filler			Blank	

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
681	1	F URF ANEMIA	Anemia	· ·	U		
682	1	F_URF_CARDIAC	Cardiac		U		
683	1		<b>Acute or Chronic Lung Dis</b>	ease	U		
684	1	F_URF_DIABETES	Diabetes		U		
685	1	F_URF_HERPES	Genital Herpes		U		
686	1		Hydramnios / Oligohydram	nnios	U		
687	1		Hemoglobinopathy		U		
688	1		Chronic Hypertension		U		
689	1		<b>Pregnancy Associated Hype</b>	ertension	U		
690	1	F_URF_ECLAMP			U		
691	1		<b>Incompetent Cervix</b>		U		
692	1		Previous Infant 4000+ Gran		U		
693	1		<b>Previous Preterm Small for</b>	Gestation	U		
694	1		Renal Disease		U		
695	1		Rh Sensitization		U		
696	1	F_URF_UTERINE			U		
697	1		Other Medical Risk Factors	S	U		
698-700		FILLER	Filler			Blank	
701	1	F_UOB_AMNIO			U		
702	1		<b>Electronic Fetal Monitor</b>		U		
703	1		Induction of Labor		U		
704	1		Stimulation of Labor		U		
705	1	F_UOB_TOCOL			U		
706	1	F_UOB_ULTRAS			U		
707	1		Other Obstetric Procedures	S	U		
708-710		FILLER	Filler			Blank	
711	1	F_ULD_FEBRILE			U		
712	1	F_ULD_MECONIUN		_	U		
713	1		Premature Rupture of Men	nbrane	U		
714	1		Abruption Placenta		U		
715	1	F_ULD_PREPLACE			U		
716	1		Other Excessive Bleeding		U		
717	1		Seizures During Labor		U		
718	1		Precipitous Labor		U		
719	1	F_ULD_PROLONG			U		
720	1		Dysfunctional Labor		U		
721 722	1	F_ULD_BREECH			U		
722	1		Cephalopelvic Disproportio	n	U		
723	1	F_ULD_CORD	Cord Prolapse		U		
724	1	F_ULD_ANESTHE	<b>Anesthetic Complications</b>		U		

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
725	1	F ULD DISTRESS	Fetal Distress	J	U		
726	1		Other Complications		U		
727-729	3	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
730	1	F U VAGINAL	Vaginal		U		
731	1	F U VBAC	Vaginal after C-Section		U		
732	1	F U PRIMAC	<b>Primary C-Section</b>		U		
733	1	F U REPEAC	Repeat C-Section		U		
734	1	F U FORCEP	Forceps		U		
735	1	F_U_VACUUM	Vacuum		U		
736-739	4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
740	1	F_UAB_ANEMIA	Anemia		U		
741	1	F_UAB_INJURY	Birth Injury		U		
742	1	F_UAB_ALCOSYN	Fetal Alcohol Syndrome		U		
743	1	F_UAB_HYALINE	<b>Hyaline Membrane Disease</b>	)	U		
744	1	F_UAB_MECONSY	N Meconium Aspiration Syn	drome	U		
745	1	F_UAB_VENL30	Assisted Ventilation < 30 m	in	U		
746	1	F_UAB_VEN30M	Assisted Ventilation >= 30 i	min	U		
747	1	F_UAB_NSEIZ	Seizures		U		
748	1	F_UAB_OTHERAB	Other Abnormal Condition	ıs	U		
749-751	3	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
752	1	F_UCA_ANEN	Anencephalus		U		
753	1	F_UCA_SPINA	Spina Bifida / Meningocele		U		
754	1	F_UCA_HYDRO			U		
755	1	F_UCA_MICROCE	Microciphalus		U		
756	1		Other Central Nervous Sys	tem Anomalies	U		
757	1		Heart Malformations		U		
758	1		Other Circulatory / Respira	ation Anomalies	U		
759	1		Rectal Atrseia / Stenosis		U		
760	1		Tracheo-Esophageal Fistula		U		
761	1		Omphalocele / Gastroschisi		U		
762	1	F_UCA_GASTRO	Other Gastrointestinal And	omalies	U		
763	1		_ Malformed Genitalia		U		
764	1	F_UCA_RENALAG			U		
765	1		Other Urogenital Anomalie	es	U		
766	1	F_UCA_CLEFTLP			U		
767	1		Polydactyly / Syndactyly / A	Adactyly	U		
768	1	F_UCA_CLUB	Club Foot		U		
769	1		Diaphramatic Hernia		U		
770	1		Other Muscloskeletal Anon	nalies	U		
771	1	F_UCA_DOWNS	Downs Syndrome		U		

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2006 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting	Rev*	Values	Definition
				Flag Position			
772	1	F_UCA_CHROMO	Other Chromosomal Anom	alies	U		
773	1	F_UCA_OTHRCON	Other Congenital Anomalie	es	U		
774-775	2	FILLER	Filler			Blank	

<sup>\*</sup>U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

# Country Codes (Alphabetical by Code)

#### Code Geopolitical Entity

- AA ARUBA
- AC ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
- AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
- AF AFGHANISTAN
- AG ALGERIA
- AJ AZERBAIJAN
- AL ALBANIA
- AM ARMENIA
- AN ANDORRA
- AO ANGOLA
- AQ AMERICAN SAMOA
- AR ARGENTINA
- AS AUSTRALIA
- AT ASHMORE AND CARTIER ISLANDS
- AU AUSTRIA
- AV ANGUILLA
- AY ANTARCTICA
- BA BAHRAIN
- BB BARBADOS
- BC BOTSWANA
- BD BERMUDA
- BE BELGIUM
- BF BAHAMAS, THE
- BG BANGLADESH
- BH BELIZE
- BK BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
- BL BOLIVIA
- BM BURMA
- BN BENIN
- BO BELARUS
- **BP SOLOMON ISLANDS**
- BR BRAZIL
- BS BASSAS DA INDIA
- BT BHUTAN
- BU BULGARIA
- BV BOUVET ISLAND
- BX BRUNEI
- BY BURUNDI
- CA CANADA
- CB CAMBODIA
- CD CHAD
- CE SRI LANKA
- CF CONGO
- CG CONGO
- CH CHINA
- CI CHILE
- CJ CAYMAN ISLANDS
- CK COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS
- CL CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN LINE ISLANDS
- CM CAMEROON
- CN COMOROS
- CO COLOMBIA
- CQ NORTHERN MARIANAS ISLANDS
- CR CORAL SEA ISLANDS

- CS COSTA RICA
- CT CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
- CU CUBA
- CV CAPE VERDE
- CW COOK ISLANDS
- CY CYPRUS
- CZ CZECHOSLOVAKIA
- DA DENMARK
- DJ DJIBOUTI
- DM DAHOMEY [BENIN]
- DO DOMINICA
- DQ JARVIS ISLAND
- DR DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
- EB EAST BERLIN
- EC ECUADOR
- EG EGYPT
- EI IRELAND
- EK EQUATORIAL GUINEA
- EN ESTONIA
- EQ CANTON AND ENDERBERRY ISLANDS
- ER ERITREA
- ES EL SALVADOR
- ET ETHIOPIA
- EU EUROPA ISLAND
- EZ CZECH REPUBLIC
- FG FRENCH GUIANA
- FI FINLAND
- FJ FIJI
- FK FALKLAND ISLANDS
- FM MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF
- FO FAROE ISLANDS
- FP FRENCH POLYNESIA
- FR FRANCE
- FS FRENCH SOUTHERN AND ANTARCTIC LANDS
- FT FRENCH TERRITORY OF THE AFFARS AND ISSAS
- GA GAMBIA, THE
- GB GABON
- GC EAST GERMANY (GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC)
- GE WEST GERMANY (FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY)
- GG GEORGIA
- GH GHANA
- GI GIBRALTAR
- GJ GRENADA
- GK GUERNSEY
- GL GREENLAND
- GM GERMANY
- GN GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS
- GO GLORIOSO ISLANDS
- GP GUADELOUPE
- GQ GUAM
- GR GREECE
- GS GILBERT ISLANDS
- GT GUATEMALA
- **GV GUINEA**
- GY GUYANA
- GZ GAZA STRIP
- HA HAITI
- HK HONG KONG
- HM HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS

- HO HONDURAS
- HQ HOWLAND ISLAND
- HR CROATIA
- HU HUNGARY
- IC ICELAND
- ID INDONESIA
- IM ISLE OF MAN
- IN INDIA
- IO BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
- IP CLIPPERTON ISLAND
- IQ US MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC ISLANDS
- IR IRAN
- IS ISRAEL
- IT ITALY
- IU ISRAEL-SYRIA DEMILITARIZED ZONE
- IV COTE D' IVOIRE
- IW ISRAEL-JORDAN DEMILITARIZED ZONE
- IY IRAQ-SAUDI ARABIA NEUTRAL ZONE
- IZ IRAQ
- JA JAPAN
- JE JERSEY
- JM JAMAICA
- JN JAN MAYEN
- JO JORDAN
- JQ JOHNSTON ISLAND
- JS SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN
- JU JUAN DE NOVA ISLAND
- KE KENYA
- KG KYRGYZSTAN
- KN NORTH KOREA
- KR KIRIBATI
- KS SOUTH KOREA
- KT CHRISTMAS ISLAND
- KU KUWAIT
- KZ KAZAKHSTAN
- LA LAOS
- LE LEBANON
- LG LATVIA
- LH LITHUANIA
- LI LIBERIA
- LO SLOVAKIA
- LQ PALMYRA ATOLL
- LS LIECHTENSTEIN
- LT LESOTHO
- LU LUXEMBOURG
- LY LIBYA
- MA MADAGASCAR
- MB MARTINIQUE
- MC MACAU
- MD MOLDOVA
- ME SPANISH NORTH AFRICA
- MF MAYOTTE
- MG MONGOLIA
- MH MONTSERRAT
- MI MALAWI
- MK MACEDONIA, F.Y.R.O.
- ML MALI
- MN MONACO
- MO MOROCCO

- MP MAURITIUS
- MQ MIDWAY ISLAND
- MR MAURITANIA
- MT MALTA
- MU OMAN
- MV MALDIVES
- MX MEXICO
- MY MALAYSIA
- MZ MOZAMBIQUE
- NA NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
- NC NEW CALEDONIA
- NE NIUE
- NF NORFOLK ISLAND
- NG NIGER
- NH VANUATU
- NI NIGERIA
- NL NETHERLANDS
- NO NORWAY
- NP NEPAL
- NR NAURU
- NS SURINAME
- NT NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
- NU NICARAGUA
- NZ NEW ZEALAND
- PA PARAGUAY
- PC PITCAIRN ISLAND
- PE PERU
- PF PARACEL ISLANDS
- PG SPRATLY ISLANDS
- PK PAKISTAN
- PL POLAND
- PM PANAMA
- PN PANAMA
- PO PORTUGAL
- PP PAPUA NEW GUINEA
- PQ PANAMA CANAL ZONE
- PS PALAU
- PT TIMOR
- PU GUINEA-BISSAU
- QA QATAR
- RE REUNION
- RH SOUTHERN RHODESIA
- RM MARSHALL ISLANDS
- RO ROMANIA
- RP PHILIPPINES
- RQ PUERTO RICO
- RS RUSSIA
- RW RWANDA
- SA SAUDI ARABIA
- SB SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON
- SC SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
- SE SEYCHELLES
- SF SOUTH AFRICA
- SG SENEGAL
- SH SAINT HELENA
- SI SLOVENIA
- SK SIKKIM
- SL SIERRA LEONE
- SM SAN MARINO

- SN SINGAPORE
- SO SOMALIA
- SP SPAIN
- SQ SWAN ISLANDS
- SS SPANISH SAHARA
- ST SAINT LUCIA
- SU SUDAN
- SV SVALBARD
- SW SWEDEN
- SX SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS
- SY SYRIA
- SZ SWITZERLAND
- TC UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
- TD TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
- TE TROMELIN ISLAND
- TH THAILAND
- TI TAJIKISTAN
- TK TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
- TL TOKELAU
- TN TONGA
- TO TOGO
- TP SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
- TQ TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS
- TS TUNISIA
- TT EAST TIMOR
- TU TURKEY
- TV TUVALU
- TW TAIWAN
- TX TURKMENISTAN
- TZ TANZANIA
- UG UGANDA
- UK UNITED KINGDOM
- UP UKRAINE
- UR UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS
- US UNITED STATES
- UV BURKINA FASO
- UY URUGUAY
- UZ UZBEKISTAN
- VC SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
- VE VENEZUELA
- VI BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
- VM VIETNAM
- VN NORTH VIETNAM
- VQ UNITED STATES VIRGIN ISLANDS
- VS SOUTH VIETNAM
- VT HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY)
- WA NAMIBIA
- WB WEST BERLIN
- WE WEST BANK
- WF WALLIS AND FUTUNA
- WI WESTERN SAHARA
- WQ WAKE ISLAND
- WS SAMOA
- WZ SWAZILAND
- YE YEMEN (SANA'A)
- YI YUGOSLAVIA
- YM YEMEN
- YO YUGOSLAVIA
- YQ RYUKYU ISLANDS, SOUTHERN

YS YEMEN (ADEN) ZA ZAMBIA ZI ZIMBABWE

# **DETAILED TECHNICAL NOTES** \*

# **UNITED STATES**

2006

## **NATALITY**

# U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

# CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS Hyattsville, Maryland: 2008

\* Formerly the "Technical appendix for Vital Statistics of the United States. Natality.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

The preparation of these detailed technical notes was coordinated by Fay Menacker in the Division of Vital Statistics (DVS) under the general direction of Joyce A. Martin, Lead Statistician, Reproductive Statistics Branch (RSB), DVS, and Stephanie J. Ventura, Chief of the Reproductive Statistics Branch. Julia Holmes, Associate Director for Science of DVS, provided helpful comments.

The Division of Vital Statistics, Charles J. Rothwell, Director, and Delton Atkinson, Deputy Director manage the Vital Statistics Cooperative Program, through which the vital registration offices of all states, the District of Columbia, New York City, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands provided the data to the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS).

The vital statistics computer file on which it is based was prepared by DVS staff. This Division also processed computer edits, designed and programmed the tabulations, reviewed the data, prepared documentation for this file, and was responsible for receipt and processing of the basic data file. The following management staff provided overall direction: Rajesh Virkar and Nicholas F. Pace. Important contributors were Judy M. Barnes, Faye Cavalchire, Candace Cosgrove, Connie M. Gentry, Brenda A. Green, Bonita Gross, Brady E. Hamilton, Kathy B. Holiday, Christina K. Jarman, Millie B. Johnson, David W. Justice, Virginia J. Justice, Sharon Kirmeyer, Julia L. Kowaleski, Kryn Krautheim, Annie Liu, Marian MacDorman, T.J. Mathews, Susan L. McBroom, Jaleh Mousavi, Yashu Patel, Adrienne L. Rouse, Jordan Sacks, Manju Sharma, Steven Steimel, Pam Stephenson, Charles Sirc, Paul Sutton, George C. Tolson, Jiaquan Xu and Sergey Yagodin. Michelle Osterman and Yashu Patel reviewed and verified these technical notes. Anthony Lipphardt in OIS (Contractor Northrop Grumman) created the final electronic version of these files.

NCHS acknowledges the essential role of the vital registration offices of all states and territories in maintaining the system through which vital statistics data are obtained and their cooperation in providing the information on which this publication is based.

For a list of reports published by the National Center for Health Statistics, contact:

Information Dissemination Branch National Center for Health Statistics Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 3311 Toledo Road, Room 5420 Hyattsville, MD 20782 (301) 458–4636

Internet: www.cdc.gov/nchs

# **Table of Contents**

Introduction	7
Definition of Live Birth	7
The Birth-Registration Area	8
Classification of births by occurrence and residence	9
Residence error	9
Population based rates	10
Geographic classification	10
Standard Certificates of Live Birth	10
2003 revision	11
Comparability of data between the 1989 and 2003 Revisions of the United States	
Standard Certificates of Live Birth	12
Natality data files	13
Micro-data files	13
Reporting flags	13
VitalStats	14
Demographic Characteristics	14
Hispanic origin, race and national origin	14
Hispanic origin	14
Single, multiple and "bridged" race of mother and father	15
Age of mother	20
Age of father	22
Live birth order and parity	22
Marital Status	23
Educational attainment	24
Maternal and Infant Health Characteristics	25
Weight gain during pregnancy	25
Tobacco use during pregnancy	25
Alcohol use during pregnancy	26
Pregnancy risk factors	27

Prenatal care	27
Obstetric procedures	28
Characteristics of labor and delivery	29
Place of delivery and attendant at birth	29
Method of delivery	30
Period of gestation	31
Birthweight	32
Apgar score	33
Plurality	34
Abnormal conditions of the newborn	34
Congenital anomalies of the newborn	35
Quality of Data	35
Completeness of registration	36
Completeness of reporting	36
Quality control procedures	36
Computation of Rates and Other Measures	37
Population denominators	37
Estimation by age, sex, race and Hispanic origin	37
Residential population base	39
Small populations as denominators	39
Net census undercounts and overcounts	39
Cohort fertility tables	40
Total fertility rates	40
Seasonal adjustment of rates	41
Computation of percentages, percentage distributions, and means	41
Computation of Measures of Variability	41
Random variation and confidence intervals for natality data	41
Significance testing for population groups	48
Random variation and significance testing for population subgroups	51
References	56

### Figures

- 1. U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth: 2003 Revision
- 2. U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth: 1989 Revision

#### **Text Tables**

- A. Births by place of occurrence and residence for births occurring in the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. territories, 2006
- B. Percentage of birth records on which specified items were not stated: United States and each state and territory, New York City, the District of Columbia, 2006
- C. Comparability of selected data items from the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth with items from the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth
- D. Sources for the resident population and population including Armed Forces abroad: Birth- and death-registration states, 1900-1932, and United States, 1900-2006.
- E. Percentage net under/over count, by age, sex, and race/Hispanic origin: United States, April 1, 2000
- F. Lower and upper 95 percent and 96 percent confidence limit factors for a birth rate based on a Poisson variable of 1 through 99 births, *B*

#### **Population Tables**

- 1. Estimated total population by race and estimated female population by age and race: United States, 2006
- 2. Estimated total population by specified Hispanic origin and estimated female population by age and specified Hispanic origin and by race for women of non-Hispanic origin: United States, 2006
- 3. Estimated total population and female population aged 15–44 years: United States, each state, and territory, July 1, 2006
- 4. Population of birth- and death-registration states, 1900–1932, and United States, 1900–2006

#### Introduction

These Detailed Technical Notes, published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), supplement the "Technical Notes" section of "Births: Final Data for 2006" [1], and are for use with the 2006 Natality public use data [2]. The 2006 natality micro-data file may be downloaded at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/Vitalstatsonline.htm#Downloadable">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/Vitalstatsonline.htm#Downloadable</a> [3]. and is available on CD-ROM by request. These Technical Notes also provide additional documentation for VitalStats <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/VitalStats.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/VitalStats.htm</a>, a new data access and analysis tool. VitalStats includes interactive pre-built tables and the ability to create tables and graphics using more than 100 demographic and health variables from the 1990-2006 natality public-use files.

Beginning with the 2005 data year, the micro-data natality file no longer includes geographic detail (e.g., state or county of birth). Information on the NCHS data release policy is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/NCHS\_DataRelease.htm [4]. Tabulations of birth data by state and for counties with populations of 100,000 or more may be made using VitalStats as described above. Procedures for requesting microdata files with geographic detail are provided in the NCHS data release policy.

#### **Definition of Live Birth**

Every product of conception that gives a sign of life after birth, regardless of the length of the pregnancy, is considered a live birth. This concept is included in the definition set forth by the World Health Organization in 1950 as described in a United Nation's Handbook [5]. A slightly expanded definition of live birth was recommended by the 1992 revision of the Model State Vital Statistics Act and Regulations [6], based on recommendations of a 1988 working group formed by the American Academy of Pediatrics and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists [7] and is consistent with that currently used by the WHO in the ICD-10 [8] and the United Nations:

"Live birth" means the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of human conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which, after such expulsion or extraction, breathes, or shows any other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Heartbeats are to be distinguished from transient cardiac contractions; respirations are to be distinguished from fleeting respiratory efforts or gasps.

This definition distinguishes in precise terms a live birth from a fetal death [9,10]. The vast majority of registration areas use definitions of live births similar to this definition [9]. All states require the reporting of live births regardless of length of gestation or birth weight.

#### The Birth-Registration Area

Currently the birth-registration system of the United States includes the 50 states, the District of Columbia, the independent registration area of New York City, and Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (referred to as Northern Marianas). However, in the statistical tabulations, "United States" refers only to the aggregate of the 50 states (including New York City) and the District of Columbia. Information on the history and development of the birth-registration area is available elsewhere [11,12].

Since 1985, natality statistics for all states and the District of Columbia have been based on information from the total file of records, that is, all births registered in the reporting areas. The information is received on electronic files consisting of individual records processed by the states, the District of Columbia, New York City, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Marianas. NCHS receives these files from the registration offices of all states, the two cities and four territories through the Vital Statistics Cooperative Program. Information for Guam is obtained from paper copies of original birth certificates which are coded and keyed by NCHS. Data from American Samoa first became available in 1997; data from the Northern Marianas in

1998.

U.S. natality data are limited to births occurring within the United States, including those occurring to U.S. residents and nonresidents. Births to nonresidents of the United States have been excluded from most published tabulations by place of residence beginning in 1970 (for further discussion see "Classification by occurrence and residence"). Births occurring to U.S. citizens outside the United States are not included in the natality file. Data for Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Marianas are limited to births registered in these areas.

#### Classification of births by occurrence and residence

In tabulations by place of residence, births occurring within the United States to U.S. citizens and to resident aliens are allocated to the usual place of residence of the mother in the United States, as reported on the birth certificate. Births to U.S. residents occurring outside this country are not included in tabulations by place of residence or place of occurrence.

The total count of births for the United States by place of residence and by place of occurrence will not be identical. Births to nonresidents of the United States are included in data by place of occurrence but excluded from data by place of residence, as previously indicated. See **Table A** for the number of births by residence and occurrence for the 50 states and the District of Columbia for 2006.

Residence error— According to a 1950 test (which has not been repeated), errors in residence reporting for the country as a whole tend to overstate the number of births to residents of urban areas and to understate the number of births to residents of other areas [13]. Recent experience based on anecdotal evidence from the states, suggests that this is still a concern. This tendency has assumed special importance because of a concomitant development—the increased utilization of hospitals in cities by residents of nearby places—with the result that a number of births are erroneously reported as having occurred to residents of urban areas. Another factor that contributes to this overstatement of urban births is the customary practice of using city addresses for persons living outside the city limits. Residence error should be taken into particular consideration in interpreting tabulated data for small areas. Both birth and infant mortality patterns can be

affected.

Information on the completeness of reporting of birth certificate data is shown in **Table B**, which presents a listing of items and the percentage of records that were not stated for each state, plus Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Marianas.

Population based rates -- One of the principal values of vital statistics data is realized through the presentation of rates that are computed by relating the vital events of a class to the population of a similarly defined class (e.g., 2006 births to women aged 20-24 years and the 2006 population of women aged 20-24). Vital statistics and population statistics, therefore, must be tabulated in comparable groups. Even when the variables common to both, such as geographic area, age, race, and sex, have been similarly classified and tabulated, significant discrepancies may result from differences between the enumeration method of obtaining population data and the registration method of obtaining vital statistics data [14].

Geographic classification

The geographic code structure for the 2006 natality file is given in two NCHS manuals, "Vital Records Geographic Classification, 2003," and "Vital Records Geographic Classification, 2004, Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS)." [15,16]. The geographic code structure on the 2006 file is based on results of the 2000 Census of Population.

#### **Standard Certificates of Live Birth**

The U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth, issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, has served for many years as the principal means for attaining uniformity in the content of the documents used to collect information on births in the United States. The U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth is revised every 10-15 years. Most state certificates conform closely in content to the standard certificate, but are modified to the extent required by the particular state's needs or by special provisions of the state's vital statistics law.

The 2003 revision — In 2003, a revised U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth was adopted (Figure 1). The 2003 birth certificate replaces the previous 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (Figure 2) [17,18]. Implementation of the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (revised) by the states and independent reporting areas is being phased in over several years. Initial implementation of the revised certificate began in 2003 with two states; Pennsylvania and Washington. Five states, Idaho, Kentucky, New York (excluding New York City), South Carolina, and Tennessee implemented the revised birth certificate as of January 1, 2004, with Florida and New Hampshire doing so later in 2004. Three states, Kansas, Nebraska and Texas, plus Puerto Rico implemented the revised birth certificate January 1, 2005; Vermont implemented the revised certificate after January 1, 2005. Six states, California, (selected items only) Delaware, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota and Wyoming implemented the revised certificate as of January 1, 2006. Births to residents of the 19 states which revised as of January 1, 2006 represent 49 percent of all births to United States residents in 2006.

The 2003 Revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of live birth introduced sweeping changes to data content and quality. Many key data items are common between revisions, however, a number of items were substantively modified. The 2003 revision also includes many new items never before collected on the Standard Certificate [17, 18].

A key aspect of the 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth has been the re-engineering of the data collection and transmission system. The intent of the re-engineering is to improve data quality, speed of data collection and transmission, and to enhance standardization of data [17,19]. To encourage collection of data from the best sources, two worksheets have been developed: the "Mother's Worksheet" and the "Facility Worksheet." In the mother's worksheet, data are directly obtained from the mother and include items such as race, Hispanic origin and educational attainment. For the facility worksheet, data are obtained directly from the medical records of the mother and infant for items such as date of last normal menses, pregnancy risk factors, and method of delivery. To assist hospital staff in completing the facility worksheet, a comprehensive instruction manual was developed: *Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death (2003 Revision)* [20]. Details of the nature and content of the 1989 revision are available elsewhere

[11,12].

# Comparability of data between the 1989 and 2003 Revisions of the United States Standard Certificates of Live Birth

Many data items (e.g., maternal age, birth order, marital status, attendant at birth, birthweight, gestational age) are common to both the 1989 and 2003 standard birth certificates and are considered directly comparable between revisions. Several key items, however (i.e., educational attainment, tobacco use during pregnancy, month prenatal care began and type of vaginal or cesarean delivery), although collected on both certificate revisions, were substantively modified. Data for these items are not considered comparable between revisions and are not combined in tabulations or in the data files. See "Births: Final Data for 2006" [1] for selected key non-comparable data items from both revised and unrevised reporting areas. Additionally, although the checkbox items: Risk factors in this pregnancy, Obstetric procedures, Characteristics of labor and delivery, Method of delivery, Abnormal conditions of the newborn, and Congenital anomalies of the newborn are included on both the 1989 and the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth, many of the specific checkboxes under these items were modified, or are entirely new to the 2003 certificate. Table C lists 2003 revision-based items and indicates whether the item is considered comparable with a 1989 revisionbased item. "Births: Final Data for 2006." presents information for specific checkboxes for which data are comparable across revisions [1]. The report "Expanded Health Data from the New Birth Certificate, 2005," presented 2003 revision-based information for selected specific checkbox items included under the checkbox categories listed above [21]; an earlier report presented these data for 2004 [22]. Tabulations based on the 1989 standard certificate checkbox items are available at:

http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/ab/major/dvs/Vitalstatsonline.htm#Downloadable.

**Table B** presents a listing of items and the percentage of records that were not stated for each state and the District of Columbia, plus Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Marianas. Births to residents of revised states which occur in unrevised states are classified as unknowns for non-comparable items (such as educational attainment, tobacco use, and prenatal care). Births to residents of

non-revised states are similarly classified.

The 2003 revision also includes a number of items which are new *and* exclusive to the 2003 revised certificate (e.g., Maternal morbidity, Breastfeeding and the Receipt of WIC food for the pregnancy) (**Figure 1**); these data are not currently available in tabulations or the public use files.

#### Natality data files

*Micro-data files* -- Natality micro-data files for data years 1968-2006 may be downloaded at:

http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/Vitalstatsonline.htm#Downloadable. Natality micro-data files for data years 1968-2006 are also available on CD-ROM upon request [2]. The general rules used to classify characteristics of live births are presented in several NCHS manuals [15,16,19,23]. These instructions are for states to use to collect and code the data items; they do not include NCHS recodes.

The 2003-2006 natality micro-data files include data items common to both the 1989 and 2003 revisions of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth. The files also include items exclusive to the 1989 revision and selected items exclusive to the 2003 revision. Data items considered comparable between revisions are combined in the same data field(s); items which are not comparable, or are exclusive to either revision, are captured in separate fields. See file layout [2]. Certain data items new to the 2003 revised certificate (e.g., Maternal morbidity) are not available on the file. See **Figure 1** for information on items included in the file. For a listing of specific data items included in the 2006 natality public use file and the comparability of each item see **Table C**.

Beginning with the 2005 data year, the public release micro-data natality file no longer includes geographic detail (e.g., state or county of birth). Information on the new data use policy is available at:

http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/NCHS\_DataRelease.htm [4]. However, tabulations of birth data by state and for counties with populations of 100,000 or more may be made using the new interactive data tool VitalStats, described below.

Reporting flags – The 2006 public use micro-data file includes extensive reporting flags to assist in the accurate exclusion of records from non-reporting areas

when tabulating data by mother's place of residence. Reporting flags should be used to generate accurate numbers by residence for items which are not reported by all states. More information on the use of reporting flags can be found in the introduction to the 2006 file documentation [2]. Identification of individual state level data, however, is not possible with the public-use file for 2006 [4].

VitalStats -- VitalStats is an online data access tool which gives users access to a collection of interactive pre-built tables, and the ability to build their own tables choosing from over 100 public use birth variables for natality data files for 1990-2006. Interactive charting and mapping tools are a key part of the system, and provide powerful options for visualizing and manipulating tabulated data at the national, state, and county level (for counties of 100,000 population or more). Additionally, users can export tabulated data to Excel for further analysis. VitalStats is available at:

http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/VitalStats.htm

#### **Demographic Characteristics**

#### Hispanic origin and race

Hispanic origin—Hispanic origin and race are reported separately on the birth certificate. Data for Hispanic subgroups are shown in most cases for five specific groups: Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central and South American, and "other and unknown Hispanic." In tabulations of birth data by race and Hispanic origin, data for persons of Hispanic origin are not further classified by race because the vast majority of births to Hispanic women are reported as white. In tabulations of birth data by race only, data for persons of Hispanic origin are included in the data for each race group according to the mother's reported race. In tabulations that include Hispanic origin, data for non-Hispanic persons are classified according to the race of the mother because there are substantial differences in fertility and maternal and infant health between Hispanic and non-Hispanic white women. A recode variable is available that provides cross tabulations of race by Hispanic origin.

Items asking for the Hispanic origin of the mother and the father have been included on the birth certificates of all states and the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, and Guam since 1993, and on the birth certificate of Puerto Rico starting in 2005

[1]. American Samoa and the Northern Marianas do not collect this information. The Hispanic origin question on the 2003 revised certificate asks respondents to select only one response, but does not preclude selecting more than one response (**Figure 1**). (In comparison, the *race* question explicitly asks respondents to select one or more race categories -- see section on *Single, Multiple and "Bridged" race of mother and father.*) If more than one Hispanic origin box is checked, or if there is a literal entry and one or more boxes are checked, the code for "Multiple Hispanic" is applied. These records are classified as "Other Hispanic" in NCHS data. The 19 revised states using the 2003 revision plus Minnesota, which used the 1989 revision but also allowed reporting of multiple Hispanic groups, accounted for 63 percent of Hispanic births in the United States in 2006.

Changes in the reporting of Hispanic origin in the 2003 certificate, including the reporting of more than one Hispanic origin, may have some influence on the distribution of births among specified Hispanic groups, since records for which multiple Hispanic origins are reported are coded as "Other and unknown Hispanic" in lieu of a specified Hispanic origin category. Between 2005 and 2006, births to "Other and unknown Hispanic" women in the U.S. increased from 61,703 to 71,742. "Other Hispanic" births have increased 46 percent since 2004 (49,044).

The percentage of records for which Hispanic origin of the parents was not reported in 2006 is shown by state in **Table B** of these Detailed Notes.

Single, Multiple and "Bridged" race of mother and father—In 1997, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued "Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity" which revised the "1977 Statistical Policy Directive 15, Race and Ethnic Standards for Federal Statistics and Administrative Reporting" [24-26]. These documents specify guidelines for the collection, tabulation, and presentation of race and ethnicity data within the Federal statistical system. The 1997 revised standards incorporated two major changes designed to reflect the changing racial profile of the United States. First, the revision increased from four to five the minimum set of categories to be used by federal agencies for identification of race. The 1977 standards required federal agencies to report race-specific tabulations using a minimum set of four single-race categories: American Indian

or Alaska Native (AIAN), Asian or Pacific Islander (API), Black, and White. The five categories for race specified in the 1997 standards are: American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Black or African American, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and White. The revised standards called for reporting of Asians separately from Native Hawaiians or Other Pacific Islanders. Collection of additional detail on race and ethnicity is permitted, as before, so long as the additional categories can be aggregated into the minimum five categories. The revised standards also require federal data collection programs to allow respondents to select *one or more race categories*.

For the 2000 decennial census, the U.S. Census Bureau collected race and ethnicity data in accordance with the 1997 revised standards. However, the National Vital Statistics System, which is based on data collected by the states, will not be fully compliant with the new standards until all of the states revise their birth certificates to reflect the new standards. Thus, beginning with the 2000 data year, the numerators (births) for birth rates are incompatible with the denominators (populations) (see "Population denominators"). In order to compute rates, it is necessary to "bridge" population data for multiple-race persons to single-race categories. This has been done for birth rates by race presented in this report. Once all states revise their birth registration systems to be compliant with the 1997 OMB standards, the use of "bridged" populations can be discontinued.

For the 2006 data year, multiple-race was reported by the 19 states which had implemented the revised certificate by January 1, as well as by Hawaii, Michigan (for births at selected facilities only), Minnesota, and Utah, which used the 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth. The 23 states which reported multiple-race for all births for all of 2006 accounted for 55 percent of U.S. births in 2006 and reported 1.6 percent of mothers as multiracial, with levels varying from less than 0.1 percent (North Dakota) to 34.8 percent (Hawaii). Prior to 2006, the multiple-race reporting states varied, with 6 states reporting more than one race in 2003, 15 in 2004 and 19 in 2005. Data for 2006 from the vital records of the remaining 27 states, New York City, and the District of Columbia followed the 1977 OMB standards in which a single race is reported [24]. In addition, these areas also report the minimum set of four races as stipulated in

the 1977 standards [24], compared with the minimum of five races for the 1997 [25] standards.

In order to provide uniformity and comparability of the data during the transition period, before multiple-race data are available for all reporting areas, it is necessary to "bridge" the responses of those who reported more than one race to a single-race. The bridging procedure for multiple-race mothers and fathers is based on the procedure used to bridge the multiracial population estimates (see "Population denominators") [26, 27]. Multiple-race is imputed to a single race (one of the following: AIAN, API, Black, or White) according to the combination of races, Hispanic origin, sex, and age indicated on the birth certificate of the mother or father. The imputation procedure is described in detail elsewhere [28, 29].

As noted previously, the bridging procedure imputes multiple-race of mothers to one of the four minimum races stipulated in the 1977 OMB standards, that is, AIAN, API, Black, or White. Mothers reporting a specified Asian or Pacific Islander subgroup (that is, Chinese, Japanese, Hawaiian, or Filipino) in combination with another race (that is, AIAN, Black, and/or White) or another API subgroup, cannot be imputed to an API subgroup, only to the total API group. API mothers are slightly over represented in the 23 states with complete reporting of multiple-race for 2006 (6.3 percent in 2006), compared with the remaining 27 states, New York City, and the District of Columbia (4.8 percent). For reports "Births: Final Data for 2003" through "Births: Final Data for 2006," data are not shown for the specified API subgroups because the bridging technique cannot be applied in this detail [1, 26, 27,30,31,32]. However, data for the API subgroups, reported alone or in combination with other races and/or API subgroups, are available in the 2003-2006 natality public-use micro-data files. A previous report [33] describes characteristics of births in 2003 to single and multiple-race women.

Race of mother is reported as single race only in 27 states, the District of Columbia and New York City under at least eight single-race categories: White, Black, American Indian or Alaska Native, Chinese, Japanese, Hawaiian, Filipino, and "other Asian or Pacific Islander" (API). Of these 27 states, five states (Illinois, Missouri, New Jersey, Virginia, and West Virginia) and New York City also report data on the expanded API subgroups included in the "other API category" (Asian Indian, Korean,

Samoan, Vietnamese, Guamanian, and remaining API). Finally, the twenty-three states which report multiple-race data – for all or part of 2006 (California, Delaware, Florida, Hawaii, Idaho, Kansas, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York State (excluding New York City), North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Washington and Wyoming) report a minimum of fourteen categories (White, Black, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, other Asian, Hawaiian, Guamanian, Samoan, and other Pacific Islander). For this report, as discussed above, the multiple-race combinations (for example, White and AIAN or Black and Chinese) were bridged to one of four broad categories (bridged White, bridged Black, bridged AIAN, and bridged API). Detailed data on race (single or multiple) are available on the 2006 natality micro-data file.

Unknown race of mother -- Among states reporting race based on the 1977 OMB standard (single race) in 2006, race of mother was unknown or reported as "other" race (not reported in a standard race category, see above) for 1.6 percent of all 2006 records. This percentage does not take into account records for which race was unknown and was assigned or imputed by the state in which the birth occurred prior to transmission to NCHS. Specifically, for the single-race reporting area (27 states, DC and NYC) for mothers of Hispanic origin with unknown race, race of mother was imputed to 'white' prior to transmission to NCHS.

Among states reporting race based on the 1997 OMB standard (multiple-race) in 2006, race was unknown or reported as "other" (not reported in a standard category, **see Figure 1**) for 7.3 percent of all records. Race was *not* imputed by any of these states prior to NCHS transmission.

For both the single-race reporting areas (race of mother unknown for 1.6 percent of records) and the multiple-race reporting areas (race of mother unknown for 7.3 percent of records) where race of mother was unknown and the race of the father was known, the race of the father was assigned (at NCHS) to the mother. When information was not available for either parent, the race of the mother was imputed according to the specific race of the mother on the preceding record with a known race of mother. (See also discussion on imputation of race for Hispanic women below.) For the single-race

reporting area, imputation of race of mother based on a previous record was necessary for 0.6 percent of records. For the areas reporting multiple-race of mother, 6.3 percent of records were imputed based on a previous record; of these 90 percent were for mothers of Hispanic origin. (See below for imputation procedures.)

Modification in Imputation of Race for Hispanic women--Starting with the 2006 data year for the multiple-race reporting area, the race edit was modified slightly to take into account differences in the race distribution for births to Hispanic women compared with all births. For women of unknown race who report to be of Hispanic origin, race of mother is imputed according to the race of father, or, if race of father is unknown, according to the specific race of the mother on the preceding record of a Hispanic woman with a known race of mother. Previously, for Hispanic women where race of father was unknown, unknown race of mother was imputed according to the preceding record of any woman, regardless of Hispanic origin.

Between 2005 and 2006, the increase in the number of births to total white women may be slightly overstated and the increase in the number of births to total black women may be slightly understated because of the changes in the race edit procedure introduced in 2006 (data for *non-Hispanic white* and *non-Hispanic black women are not affected*). It is estimated that if the editing change were not made, there would be 0.2 percent fewer births classified as white, and 0.9 more births classified as black. These estimates exclude data for Texas which imputed race differently before 2006; see discussion below. As a result of this change in the race edit procedure, comparisons of data for total white and total black births between 2005-2006 for individual states should take changes in the method of imputing unknown race into account.

Texas births -- The impact of this editing change for Texas (which has a large Hispanic population) was different from that for other revised states because of the non-standard imputation procedure used by the state in 2005. For Texas in 2005, the race of all Hispanic mothers who reported their race as unknown was imputed as white prior to transmission to NCHS. This imputation procedure was discontinued by the state beginning in 2006, and for 2006, Texas data were processed by NCHS as for other revised states as described above. (That is, for Hispanic women of unknown race, race of mother is imputed according to the race of father. If race of father is unknown, race of

the mother is imputed according to the specific race of mother on the preceding record of a Hispanic woman with a known race of mother.) If the 2006 data had been processed according to the procedure used in 2005, there would have been 0.8 more births classified as white, and 4.6 fewer births classified as black in Texas in 2006.

Race of mother/race of child--Beginning with the 1989 data year, NCHS started tabulating its birth data primarily by race of the mother. In 1988 and prior years, births were tabulated by the race of the child, which was determined from the race of the parents as entered on the birth certificate. The reasons for this change are summarized in the 1999 Technical Appendix [11]. Trend data by race of mother are shown in "Births: Final Data for 2006" [1] for all years beginning with the 1980 data year. Text references to white births and white mothers or black births and black mothers are used interchangeably for ease in writing.

#### Age of mother

Beginning with the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth, a "Date of birth" item replaced the "Age (at time of this birth)" item. Not all states revised this item, and, therefore, the age of mother either is derived from the reported month and year of birth or coded as stated on the certificate. In 2006 age of mother was reported directly by two states (Nevada and Virginia) and American Samoa.

From 1964 to 1996, births reported to occur to mothers younger than age 10 or older than age 49 years had age imputed according to the age of mother from the previous record with the same race and total birth order (total of live births and fetal deaths). Beginning in 1997, age of mother is imputed for ages 9 years or under and 55 years and over. A review and verification of unedited birth data for 1996 showed that the vast majority of births reported as occurring to women aged 50 years and older were to women aged 50-54 years. Because of the small number of births to women aged 50-54 years, these births have been included with births to women aged 45-49 years for computing birth rates [11].

Age-specific birth rates are based on populations of women by age, prepared by the U.S. Census Bureau. In census years the decennial census counts are used. In

intercensal years, estimates of the population of women by age are published by the U.S. Census Bureau in *Current Population Reports*. The 2000 Census of Population derived age in completed years as of April 1, 2000, from responses to questions on age at last birthday and month and year of birth, with the latter given preference. In the 1960, 1970, 1980, and 1990 Census of Population, age was also derived from month and year of birth. Age in completed years was asked in censuses before 1960. This was nearly the equivalent of the question of the pre-1989 birth certificates, which the 1950 test of matched birth and census records confirmed, by showing a high degree of consistency in reporting age in these two sources [14]. More recently, reporting of maternal age on the birth certificate was compared with reporting of age in a survey of women who had recently given birth. Reporting of age was very consistent between the two sources [34].

Median and mean age of mother—Median age is the value that divides an age distribution into two equal parts, one-half of the values being less and one-half being greater. Median ages of mothers for 1960 to the present have been computed from birth rates for 5—year age groups rather than from birth frequencies. This method eliminates the effects of changes in the age composition of the childbearing population over time. Changes in the median ages from year to year can thus be attributed solely to changes in the age—specific birth rates. Trend data on the median age are shown in **Table 1-5** of "Vital Statistics of the United States, 2003, Volume 1, Natality" [35], which is available at:

http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/datawh/statab/unpubd/natality/natab2003.htm,

Trend data on the mean age of mother, derived directly from frequencies of births by age, are shown in **Table 1-6** of "Vital Statistics of the United States, 2003, Volume 1, Natality" available at:

http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/datawh/statab/unpubd/natality/natab2003.htm, and for recent years, in "Births: Final Data for 2006." [1]

Not stated age or date of birth of mother— In 2006, age of mother was not reported on 0.01 percent of the records. Beginning in 1964, birth records with date of birth of mother and/or age of mother not stated have had age imputed according to the age of mother from the previous birth record of the same race and total-birth order (total of fetal deaths and live births). (See NCHS Instruction Manuals, Part 12) [36,37]. Editing

procedures for 1963 and earlier years are described elsewhere [11].

#### Age of father

Age of father is derived from the reported date of birth or coded as stated on the birth certificate. If the age is under 10 years, it is considered not stated and grouped with those cases for which age is not stated on the certificate. Information on age of father is often missing on birth certificates of children born to unmarried mothers, greatly inflating the number in the "Not stated" category in all tabulations by age of father. In computing birth rates by age of father, births tabulated as age of father not stated are distributed in the same proportions as births with known age within each 5–year-age classification of the mother. This procedure is followed because, while father's age is missing on 14.5. percent of the birth certificates in 2006, one-quarter of these were on records where the mother is a teenager. This distribution procedure is done separately by race. The resulting distributions are summed to form a composite frequency distribution that is the basis for computing birth rates by age of father. This procedure avoids the distortion in rates that would result if the relationship between age of mother and age of father were disregarded. Births with age of father not stated are distributed only for rates, not for frequency tabulations.

#### Live-birth order and parity

Live-birth order and parity classifications refer to the total number of live births the mother has had including the 2006 birth. Fetal deaths are excluded.

Live-birth order indicates what number the present birth represents; for example, a baby born to a mother who has had two previous live births (even if one or both are not now living) has a live-birth order of three. Parity indicates how many live births a mother has had. Before delivery, a mother having her first baby has a parity of zero, and a mother having her third baby has a parity of two. After delivery the mother of a baby who is a first live birth has a parity of one, and the mother of a baby who is a third live birth has a parity of three.

Live-birth order and parity are determined from two items on the birth certificate, "Live births now living" and "Live births now dead." Editing procedures for live birth

order are summarized elsewhere [36, 37].

Not stated birth order—All births tabulated in the "Not stated birth order" category are excluded from the computation of percentages. In computing birth rates by live-birth order, births tabulated as birth order not stated are distributed in the same proportion as births of known live-birth order.

#### **Marital status**

National estimates of births to unmarried women are based on two methods of determining marital status. For 1994 through 1996, birth certificates in 45 states and the District of Columbia included a question about the mother's marital status. For the other states, marital status is inferred from information on the birth certificate. Beginning in 1997, the marital status of women giving birth in California and Nevada was determined by a direct question in the birth registration process. New York City also changed its procedures for inferring marital status in 1997 to the same procedures in effect in New York State, a separate registration area. Beginning June 15, 1998, Connecticut discontinued inferring the mother's marital status and added a direct question on mother's marital status to the state's birth certificate.

In 2006, inferential procedures were used to compile birth statistics by marital status in full or in part for New York and Michigan respectively. Michigan added a direct question in 2005 to the birth registration process, but uses inferential procedures to update information collected using the direct question.

In these two states (Michigan and New York) which continued to use inferential procedures to compile birth statistics by marital status in 2006, a birth is inferred as nonmarital if either of these factors, listed in priority-of-use order, is present: a paternity acknowledgment was received or the father's name is missing. In recent years, a number of states have extended their efforts to identify the fathers when the parents are not married in order to enforce child support obligations. The presence of a paternity acknowledgment, therefore, is the most reliable indicator that the birth is nonmarital in the states not reporting this information directly; this is now the key indicator in the nonreporting states. Details of the changes in reporting procedures and the impact of the procedures on the data are described in previous reports [38, 39].

The mother's marital status was not reported in 2006 on 0.04 percent of the birth records in the 48 states and the District of Columbia where this information is obtained by a direct question. Marital status was imputed for these records. If status was unknown and the father's age was known, then the mother was considered married. If the status was unknown, and the father's age unknown, then the mother was considered unmarried. This represents a change from the procedures in effect for 2002 and previous years. Prior to 2003, marital status for all records with marital status not reported was imputed as "married." Because of the small number of records affected (1,627 births in 2006), the change in imputation procedures had essentially no impact on measures of nonmarital births.

When births to unmarried women are reported as second or higher order births, it is not known whether the mother was married or unmarried when the previous deliveries occurred because her marital status at the time of these earlier births is not available from the current birth record.

#### **Educational attainment**

Information on educational attainment is reported on both the 2003 and 1989 U.S. Standard Certificates of Live Birth. However, the format of the education item on the 2003 revised standard certificate differs substantively from that of the 1989 unrevised standard certificate. The 1989 certificate asks for the <u>number of years</u> of school completed by the mother. (Additional information on the unrevised 1989 education question is found in the earlier year Technical Appendix [11].) In contrast, the revised 2003 certificate item asks for the <u>highest degree or level</u> of school completed at the time of the birth (e.g., high school diploma, some college credit but no degree, bachelor's degree, etc.).

Education data for the states that have implemented the revised 2003 certificate are not directly comparable with data for the states that are not yet using the revised certificate. Accordingly, revised and unrevised educational attainment data are not combined for tabulations [1] and in the natality data files. For all of 2006, revised data are available for 19 states. Unrevised data are available for 31 states, New York City and the District of Columbia.

Data on educational attainment are currently available only for the mother [11]. Beginning in 1995, NCHS discontinued collecting information on the educational attainment of the father.

#### **Maternal and Infant Health Characteristics**

## Weight gain during pregnancy

Information on weight gain during pregnancy is available from both the 2003 and the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth. The item was modified, however, between revisions. The 1989 certificate asks for "weight gained during pregnancy \_\_\_\_\_ lbs," whereas the revised 2003 item which asks for the mother's pre-pregnancy weight and weight at delivery from which total weight gain during pregnancy is derived. Information on weight gain is considered comparable between revisions and, accordingly, data are combined for tabulations and in the natality data files. California did not report weight gain during pregnancy in either format for 2006.

Weight gain during pregnancy is reported in pounds. A reported loss of weight is recorded as zero gain. See NCHS manuals for detailed descriptions of editing and computation of the weight gain item [36,37].

## **Tobacco use during pregnancy**

Information on smoking during pregnancy is reported on both the 1989 and the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificates of Live Birth. The item was substantively modified for the 2003 certificate, however, and data based on the revised item are not comparable with those based on the unrevised 1989 item. The revised 2003 question asks for the number of cigarettes smoked at different intervals before and during the pregnancy. If the mother reports smoking in any of the three trimesters of pregnancy she is classified as a smoker. In comparison, the unrevised 1989 item asks a "yes/no" question on tobacco use during pregnancy and the average number of cigarettes per day with no specificity on timing during the pregnancy.

Data based on the 2003 revised item are available for all of 2006 for seventeen states and Puerto Rico. The seventeen states are Delaware, Idaho, Kansas, Kentucky, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York (excluding New York City), North Dakota, Ohio,

Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Wyoming. The tobacco use item for Florida, which implemented the revised birth certificate as of January 1, 2004, does not follow the standard format. As a result, tobacco use data for Florida are not comparable with either the 2003 revised or 1989 unrevised data (see below) and are not included in the 2006 data files. [40].

Data based on the unrevised 1989 certificate are available for all of 2006 for 31 States, New York City, and the District of Columbia. California did not report tobacco use in either the revised or unrevised format for 2006 [1].

The Florida tobacco use item: Response categories on the revised Florida birth certificate include Yes, No, Quit, and Unknown. The question however, does not collect information by trimester, an important enhancement of the smoking question in the 2003 revision. This, plus the additional response of "quit", makes Florida tobacco use data not comparable with data for either the unrevised or revised reporting areas, and Florida data on tobacco use are not included in the 2006 data file.

(Florida Question) Mother Used Tobacco During Pregnancy?

Tobacco Use? Avg. cigarettes/day

Tobacco Use?

Enter "Y", "N", "Q", or "U".

Average number cigarettes/day:

This may not be 00. Valid entries are 01 though 98

# Alcohol use during pregnancy

Data on alcohol use during pregnancy are available for 31 states and the District of Columbia and New York City, which used the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth for all of 2006. (An item on alcohol use was not included on the 2003 revised birth certificate). Although alcohol use during pregnancy is a major, independent risk factor for poor pregnancy outcome and is implicated in delayed infant and child development, [41,42] it has been shown to be substantially underreported on the birth certificate. The underreporting of alcohol use on the birth certificate is likely due to question wording as well as the stigma attached to maternal alcohol use [43,44].

### Pregnancy risk factors

Both the 2003 and 1989 standard birth certificates collect pregnancy risk information in a checkbox format. Ten risk factors are separately identified on the revised 2003 certificate (**Figure 1**); sixteen are identified on the 1989 Certificate (**Figure 2**). Four risk factors; diabetes, pre-pregnancy hypertension, gestational hypertension, and eclampsia are comparable across revisions [1], see **Table C**. Selected risk factors new to the revised certificate were presented in a recent report based on 2005 data [21]; 2006 data will be presented in a forthcoming report.

Both the revised and unrevised formats allow for the reporting of more than one risk factor and include a choice of "None" (or "None of the above" in the case of the revised certificate). Accordingly, if the item is not completed, it is classified as not stated. Levels of reporting completeness by state for pregnancy risk factors are shown in **Table B.** 

For detailed instructions and definitions for the pregnancy risk factors included on the revised 2003 certificate see: *Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death (2003 Revision)* [20].

Definitions for the 1989 certificate items are also available [30].

#### Prenatal care

Information on the timing of prenatal care is available for both the 2003 revised and 1989 unrevised Certificates of Live Birth. However, the 2003 revision introduced substantive changes in item wording and also to the sources of prenatal information. The wording of the prenatal care item was modified to "Date of first prenatal visit" from "Month prenatal care began." In addition, the 2003 revision process resulted in recommendations that the prenatal care information be gathered from the prenatal care or medical records, whereas the 1989 revision did not include a recommended source for these data. Accordingly, prenatal care data for the two revisions are not directly comparable and are shown separately in tabulations [1] and in the data file. For the full 2006 data year, revised prenatal care data are available for 18 states; data based on the 1989 unrevised certificate are available for 32 states, New York City, and the District of

Columbia.

California births—California implemented a partial revision of the revised birth certificate for 2006; the revised prenatal care item was not included in 2006, but was implemented in 2007.

Levels of utilization of prenatal care based on revised data are substantially lower than those based on unrevised data. For the first year revised certificates are implemented, the percentage of women reported to begin care in the first trimester typically falls in a state by at least 10 percentage points [1, 32]. For example, unrevised 2005 data for Ohio indicated that 87.1 of residents began care in the first trimester of pregnancy. This compares with a level of 72.9 percent for 2006 based on Ohio revised data. Much, if not all of the difference between 2005 and 2006 for Ohio and other revised states, is related to changes in reporting and not to changes in prenatal care utilization

The 2006 natality data file also includes an alternative measure of prenatal care utilization, the Adequacy of Prenatal Care Index (APNCU). The APNCU is based on recommendations from the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists and takes into account the month care began, the number of prenatal care visits and the gestational age of the newborn as reported on the birth certificate [45, 46].

## **Obstetric procedures**

Both the 2003 and the 1989 Standard Certificates of Live Birth collect information on obstetric procedures in a checkbox format (**Figures 1** and **2**). Three procedures are separately identified on the revised 2003 certificate; six procedures are separately identified on the 1989 certificate. Two procedures, induction of labor (captured under the "Characteristics of labor and delivery" section of the revised 2003 certificate) and tocolysis are comparable across revisions [1], see **Table C**. Obstetric procedures new to the revised certificate were presented in a recent report based on 2005 data [21]; 2006 data will be presented in a forthcoming report.

Both the revised and unrevised certificate formats allow for the reporting of more than one procedure and include a choice of "None" (or "None of the above" in the case of the revised certificate). Accordingly, if the item is not completed, it is classified as "not

stated." Reporting completeness for obstetric procedures by state is shown in **Table B.** 

Detailed instructions and definitions for the obstetric procedures based on the revised 2003 certificate are presented in the *Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets* for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death (2003 Revision) [20]. Definitions for the 1989 certificate items are also available [30].

## Characteristics of labor and delivery

Both the 2003 and the 1989 standard birth certificates collect characteristics of labor and delivery in a checkbox format (**Figures 1** and **2**). The 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth includes nine specific characteristics of labor and delivery; fifteen characteristics are included on the 1989 certificate. Three characteristics, Meconium, Breech/malpresentation (collected under the "Method of delivery" item on the 2003 Certificate), and Precipitous labor (collected under "Onset of labor" on the 2003 certificate) are comparable across revisions [1], see **Table C**. Characteristics of labor and delivery new to the revised certificate were presented in a recent report based on 2005 data [21]; 2006 data will be presented in a forthcoming report.

Both the revised and unrevised certificate formats allow for the reporting of more than one characteristic and include a choice of "None" (or "None of the above" in the case of the revised certificate). If the item is not completed, it is classified as "not stated." The percent of records for which characteristics of labor and delivery items were not stated is shown in **Table B**.

Detailed instructions and definitions for the characteristics of labor and delivery collected on the revised 2003 certificate are presented in the *Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death* (2003 *Revision*) [20]. Definitions for the 1989 certificate items are also available [30].

### Place of delivery and attendant at birth

Both the 1989 and 2003 revisions of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth include separate categories for hospitals, freestanding birthing centers, residence, and clinic or doctor's office as the place of birth. In addition, the 2003 certificate queries whether the home birth was planned to be a home delivery.

For both the revised and unrevised certificates, four professional categories of attendants are medical doctors, doctors of osteopathy, certified nurse midwives, and other midwives. There is evidence that the number of live births attended by certified nurse midwives [CNM] is understated [47], largely due to difficulty in correctly identifying the birth attendant when more than one provider is present at the birth. (Anecdotal evidence suggests that some hospitals require that a physician be reported as the attendant even where no physician is physically present at midwife-attended births.)

Additional information on births occurring outside of hospitals, and on birth attendants, can be found in "Technical appendix. Vital statistics of the United States: 1999, vol I, natality [11].

### Method of delivery

Several rates are computed for "Method of delivery." The overall cesarean delivery rate or total cesarean rate is computed as the percent of all births delivered by cesarean. The primary cesarean rate relates the number of women having a first cesarean delivery to all women giving birth who have never had a cesarean delivery. The denominator for this rate includes the sum of primary cesareans and vaginal births without previous cesarean. The rate of vaginal birth after previous cesarean (VBAC) delivery is computed by relating all VBAC deliveries to the sum of VBAC and repeat cesarean deliveries, that is, to women with a previous cesarean delivery.

Information on method of delivery is reported on both the 2003 and 1989 Standard Certificates of Live Birth. However, the format and wording of the method of delivery item on the revised certificate differs from that of the unrevised certificate. The unrevised item asks a direct question on whether the birth was vaginal, VBAC or a primary or repeat cesarean delivery. In contrast, the revised method of delivery item asks if the final route of delivery was a vaginal (with or without forceps or vacuum assistance) or a cesarean delivery. Information on the type of vaginal (vaginal or VBAC) or type of cesarean delivery (primary or repeat) is calculated from the response to a question under a different item, "Risk factors in this pregnancy" which asks if the mother had a previous cesarean delivery.

As a result of these changes, although data on total cesarean deliveries appear to

be very comparable between revisions, information on type of vaginal or cesarean delivery is not. Rates based on data from the revised certificates are substantially higher for VBACs and primary cesareans, and lower for repeat cesareans, than rates based on data from unrevised certificates [48]. Accordingly, data on VBAC, primary, and repeat cesarean deliveries are not directly comparable between revisions, and beginning with the 2005 data year, are presented separately in tabulations [1] and in the data file.

Information on forceps and vacuum delivery is also available from both the 2003 revised and 1989 unrevised birth certificates; these data appear to be comparable between revisions. The 2003 revision item was also expanded to include questions on whether attempted forceps or vacuum deliveries were successful, and whether a trial of labor was attempted prior to cesarean delivery. Method of delivery items new to the revised certificate were presented in a recent report based on 2005 data [21]; 2006 data will be presented in a forthcoming report.

## **Period of gestation**

The period of gestation is defined as beginning with the first day of the last normal menstrual period (LMP) and ending with the day of the birth. The LMP is used as the initial date because it can be more accurately determined than the date of conception, which usually occurs 2 weeks after the LMP. LMP measurement is subject to error for several reasons, including imperfect maternal recall or misidentification of the LMP because of post-conception bleeding, delayed ovulation, or intervening early miscarriage.

Births occurring before 37 completed weeks of gestation are considered to be preterm for purposes of classification. At 37–41 weeks gestation, births are considered to be term, and at 42 completed weeks and over, post-term. These distinctions are consistent with the ICD–9 and ICD–10 [8] definitions.

Before 1981, the period of gestation was computed only when there was a valid month, day, and year of LMP. However, length of gestation could not be determined from a substantial number of live-birth certificates each year because the day of LMP was missing. Beginning in 1981, weeks of gestation have been imputed for records with missing day of LMP when there is a valid month and year. The imputation procedure and its effect on the data are described elsewhere [11, 49]. Reporting problems for this item

persist and may occur more frequently among some subpopulations, such as selected maternal race groups, and among births with shorter gestations [50].

The 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth includes an additional measure of gestational age, the item "Clinical estimate of gestation". The comparable item on the 2003 revision of the birth certificate is the "Obstetric estimate of gestation" – see definitions [20]. The clinical or obstetric estimate is compared with the length of gestation computed from the LMP date when the latter appears to be inconsistent with birthweight. This is done for normal weight births of apparently short gestations and very low birthweight births reported to be full term. The procedures are described in NCHS instruction manuals [36,37]. The clinical/obstetric estimate is reported by all areas except California for 2006.

The period of gestation for 5.6 percent of the births in 2006 was based on the clinical or obstetric estimate of gestation. For 97 percent of these records, the clinical or obstetric estimate was used because the LMP date was not reported. For the remaining 3 percent, the clinical or obstetric estimate was used because it was compatible with the reported birthweight, whereas the LMP-based gestation was not. In cases where the reported birthweight was inconsistent with both the LMP-computed gestation and the clinical/obstetric estimate of gestation, the LMP-computed gestation was used and birthweight was reclassified as "not stated." This was necessary for 2,732 births or 0.06 percent of all birth records in 2006. The levels of the adjustments were similar to those for earlier years. Despite these edits, substantial incongruities in these data persist.

## **Birthweight**

In some areas birthweight is reported in pounds and ounces rather than in grams. However, the metric system is used to tabulate and present the statistics to facilitate comparison with data published by other groups. The categories for birthweight are consistent with the recommendations in the *International Classification of Diseases*, *Ninth Revision* (ICD–9) and the *International Classification of Diseases*, *Tenth Revision* (ICD–10) [8]. The categories in gram intervals and their equivalents in pounds and ounces are as follows:

```
Less than 500 grams = 1 lb 1 oz or less 500–999 grams = 1 lb 2 oz–2 lb 3 oz 1,000–1,499 grams = 2 lb 4 oz–3 lb 4 oz 1,500–1,999 grams = 3 lb 5 oz–4 lb 6 oz 2,000–2,499 grams = 4 lb 7 oz–5 lb 8 oz 2,500–2,999 grams = 5 lb 9 oz–6 lb 9 oz 3,000–3,499 grams = 6 lb 10 oz–7 lb 11 oz 3,500–3,999 grams = 7 lb 12 oz–8 lb 13 oz 4,000–4,499 grams = 8 lb 14 oz–9 lb 14 oz 4,500–4,999 grams = 9 lb 15 oz–11 lb 0 oz 5,000 grams or more = 11 lb 1 oz or more
```

ICD-9 and ICD-10 define low birthweight as less than 2,500 grams. This is a shift of 1 gram from the previous criterion of 2,500 grams or less, which was recommended by the American Academy of Pediatrics in 1935 and adopted in 1948 by the World Health Organization in the *International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death, Sixth Revision* [51]. Very low birthweight is defined as less than 1,500 grams.

To establish the continuity of class intervals needed to convert pounds and ounces to grams, the end points of these intervals are assumed to be half an ounce less at the lower end and half an ounce more at the upper end. For example, 2 lb 4 oz–3 lb 4 oz is interpreted as 2 lb 3 ½ oz–3 lb 4 ½ oz. Births for which birthweights are not reported are excluded from the computation of percentages.

## Apgar score

The Apgar score is a measure of the need for resuscitation and a predictor of the infant's chances of surviving the first year of life. It is a summary measure of the infant's condition based on heart rate, respiratory effort, muscle tone, reflex irritability, and color. Each of these factors is given a score of 0, 1, or 2; the sum of these 5 values is the Apgar score, which ranges from 0 to 10. A score of 0 to 3 indicates an infant in need of resuscitation; a score of 4 to 6 is considered intermediate; a score of 7 or greater indicates that the neonate is in good to excellent physical condition.

The 1– and 5–minute Apgar scores were added to the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth in 1978 to evaluate the condition of the newborn infant at 1 and 5 minutes after birth. In 1995, NCHS discontinued collecting data on the 1-minute score. The 2003 revised certificate includes the five minute score and also asks for a 10 minute score if the

5 minute score is less than 6. The 2006 natality file includes information on the 5 minute score only. In 2006, California did not collect information on Apgar scores on its birth certificate.

## **Plurality**

Plurality is classified as single, twin, triplet, quadruplet, and quintuplet and higher order births. Each record in the natality file represents an individual birth. For example, a record coded as a twin represents one birth in a twin delivery. Pairs or sets of twins or higher order multiple births are not identified in this file. The Matched Multiple Birth File 1995-2000 [52] includes information on sets of twin, triplet and quadruplets, thus allowing for the analysis of maternal and infant characteristics of sets of births and fetal deaths in multiple deliveries.

Records for which plurality is unknown are imputed as singletons. This occurred for 0.004 percent of all records for 2006.

#### Abnormal conditions of the newborn

Both the 2003 and 1989 standard birth certificates collect abnormal conditions of the newborn in a checkbox format (**Figures 1** and **2**). There are seven specific abnormal conditions included on the 2003 revised birth certificate; the 1989 certificate separately identifies eight abnormal conditions. None of the specific abnormal conditions of the newborn is comparable across the 1989 and 2003 revisions, see **Table C**. Abnormal conditions based on the revised certificate were presented in a recent report based on 2005 data [21]; 2006 data will be presented in a forthcoming report.

More than one abnormal condition may be reported for a given birth. "None" or "None of the above" (in the case of the revised certificate) may also be selected.

Accordingly, if the item is not completed, it is tabulated as "not stated."

Detailed instructions and definitions for the abnormal conditions of the newborn collected on the revised 2003 certificate are presented in the *Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death* (2003 *Revision*) [20]. Definitions for the 1989 certificate items are also available [30].

## Congenital anomalies of the newborn

Both the 2003 and 1989 standard birth certificates collect congenital anomalies of the newborn in a checkbox format (**Figures 1** and **2**). Twelve specific anomalies or anomaly groups are collected on the 2003 revised birth certificate; 21 anomalies are collected on the 1989 certificate. Six anomalies or anomaly groups; Anencephaly, Meningolmyelocele/Spinda Bifida, Congenital diaphragmatic hernia, Omphalocele/Gastroschisis, Cleft lip with or without Cleft palate, and Down Syndrome are comparable across revisions [3], see **Table C**. Congenital anomalies new to the 2003 revised certificate were presented in a recent report based on 2005 data [21]; 2006 data will be presented in a forthcoming report.

Both the revised and unrevised formats allow for the identification of more than one anomaly and include a choice of "None" (or "None of the above"). Accordingly, if the item is not completed, it is classified as "not stated."

It is well documented that congenital anomalies, except for the most visible and most severe, have historically been under-reported on birth certificates [53]. This has been attributable, at least in part, to the inclusion of anomalies on the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth which may be difficult to detect within the short period between birth and completion of the child's birth certificate. The 2003 revision of the US Standard Certificate attempted to improve reporting of congenital anomalies by including only those diagnosable within 24 hours of birth using conventional, widely available diagnostic techniques [17, 22]. As more data based on the revised certificate become available, it will be possible to determine whether this change has had the intended effect.

Detailed instructions and definitions for the congenital anomalies of the newborn collected on the revised 2003 certificate are presented in the *Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death (2003 Revision)* [20]. Definitions for the 1989 certificate items are also available [30].

## **Quality of Data**

Although vital statistics data are useful for a variety of administrative and scientific purposes, they cannot be correctly interpreted unless various qualifying factors

and methods of classification are taken into account. The factors to be considered depend on the specific purposes for which the data are to be used. It is not feasible to discuss all the pertinent factors in the use of vital statistics tabulations, but some of the more important ones should be mentioned.

Most of the factors limiting the use of data arise from imperfections in the original records or from the impracticability of tabulating these data in very detailed categories. These limitations should not be ignored, but their existence does not lessen the value of the data for most general purposes.

### **Completeness of registration**

It is estimated that more than 99 percent of all births occurring in the United States in 2006 were registered. This estimate is based on the results of a national 1964–68 test of birth-registration completeness according to place of delivery (in or out of hospital) and race (white and non-white) [54]. This test has not been conducted more recently. Information on procedures for adjusting births for under registration (for cohort fertility tables) is presented elsewhere [11].

## **Completeness of reporting**

Interpretation of birth certificate data must include evaluation of item completeness. The "Not stated" percentage is one measure of the quality of the data. Completeness of reporting varies among items and states. See **Table B** for the percentage of birth records on which specified items were not stated. In this table, there are items comparable to the two revisions, items not comparable between the 2003 and 1989 revision, and items exclusive to each.

Data users should note that levels of incomplete or inaccurate reporting for some of the items are quite high in some states. See **Table B**.

#### **Quality control procedures**

As electronic files are received at NCHS, they are automatically checked for completeness, individual item code validity, and unacceptable inconsistencies between data items. The registration area is notified of any problems. In addition, NCHS staff reviews the files on an ongoing basis to detect problems in overall quality such as inadequate reporting for certain items, failure to follow NCHS coding rules, and systems and software errors. Traditionally, quality assurance procedures were limited to the

review and analysis of differences between NCHS and registration area code assignments for a small sample of records. In recent years, as electronic birth registration became prevalent, this procedure was augmented by analyses of year-to-year and area-to-area variations in the data. These analyses are based on preliminary tabulations of the data that are cumulated by state on a year-to-date basis each month. NCHS investigates all differences that are judged to have consequences for quality and completeness. In the review process, statistical tests are used to call initial attention to differences for possible follow-up. As necessary, registration areas are informed of differences encountered in the tables and asked to verify the counts or to determine the nature of the differences. Missing records (except those permanently voided) and other problems detected by NCHS are resolved, and corrections are transmitted to NCHS.

### **Computation of Rates and Other Measures**

## **Population denominators**

Estimation by age, sex, race and Hispanic origin—Populations for birth and fertility rates for 2006 shown in the report: "Births: Final Data for 2006" [1] are estimated from the 2000 census, as of July 1, 2006. These populations are shown in **Tables 1** and **2** of these Detailed Notes. The population estimates have been provided by the U.S. Census Bureau [55] and are based on the 2000 census counts by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, which have been modified to be consistent with Office of Management and Budget racial categories as of 1977 and historical categories for birth data. The modification procedures are described in detail elsewhere [24, 26, 27, 56, 57].

Birth and fertility rates by state shown in the 2006 final report [1] use 2000 census-based state-level post-censal population estimates provided by the U.S. Census Bureau [55]. Rates by state shown in this report may differ from rates computed on the basis of other population estimates; rates for smaller population subgroups, such as those for teenaged mothers, may be particularly affected by differences in population estimates. Birth and fertility rates by month shown in the 2006 natality final report [1] are based on monthly population estimates consistent with the July 1, 2006 population estimates. Rates for unmarried women shown in that report are based on distributions of the

population by marital status as of March 2006 as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau in the March Current Population Survey (CPS) [58-60], which have been adjusted to July 2006 population levels [55] by the Division of Vital Statistics, NCHS [1]. Birth and fertility rates for the Hispanic population [1], are based on estimates of the total Hispanic population as of July 1, 2006 [55]. Rates for Hispanic subgroups are based on special population estimates that are presented in **Table 2.** Information about allocation to Hispanic subgroups is presented elsewhere [61-63].

The populations by race used in this report were produced under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau and are 2000 census-based post-censal estimates. Reflecting the new guidelines issued in 1997 by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), the 2000 census included an option for individuals to report more than one race as appropriate for themselves and household members [25]. In addition, the 1997 OMB guidelines called for reporting of Asian persons separately from Native Hawaiians or other Pacific Islanders. In the 1977 OMB guidelines, data for Asian or Pacific Islander persons were collected as a single group [24]. Except for twenty-three states, birth certificates currently report only one race for each parent in the categories specified in the 1977 OMB guidelines (see "Hispanic origin, race and national origin"). In addition, unrevised birth certificate data do not report Asians separately from Native Hawaiians or other Pacific Islanders. Thus, birth certificate data by race (the numerators for birth and fertility rates) currently are incompatible with the population data collected in the 2000 census (the denominators for the rates).

To produce birth and fertility rates for 1991 through 2006, it was necessary to "bridge" the population data for multiple-race persons back to single race categories. In addition, the 2000 census counts estimates were modified to be consistent with the 1977 OMB racial categories, that is, to report the data for Asian persons and Native Hawaiians or other Pacific Islanders as a combined category Asian or Pacific Islanders [26, 27]. The procedures used to produce the "bridged" populations are described in separate publications [26, 27]. Twenty-three states reported multiple-race data for all of 2006;. Once all states revise their birth certificates to be compliant with the 1997 OMB standards, the use of "bridged" populations can be discontinued.

Populations used to calculate the rates for 1991–99 are based on population

estimates as of July 1 of each year and were produced by the U.S. Census Bureau, with support from the National Cancer Institute [26,55,64,65].

These intercensal population estimates for 1991-99 are based on the April 1990 and April 2000 Censuses. The bridged rates for 1990 and 2000 are based on populations from the censuses in those years as of April 1.

The population data used to compile birth and fertility rates by race and ethnicity shown in these Detailed Notes and used for this file are based on special estimation procedures, and are not actual counts. This is the case even for the 2000 populations that are based on the 2000 census. As a result, the estimation procedures used to develop these populations may contain some errors. Smaller populations, for example, American Indians or Alaskan Natives, are likely to be affected much more than larger populations by potential measurement error [26]. While the nature and magnitude of error is unknown, the potential for error should be kept in mind when evaluating trends and differentials.

Additional information on the revised populations is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm .

Residential population base—Birth rates for the United States, individual states, and metropolitan areas are based on the total resident populations of the respective areas (**Table 3**). Except as noted, these populations exclude the Armed Forces abroad but include the Armed Forces stationed in each area. The residential population of the birth-and death-registration states for 1900–1932 and for the United States for 1900–2006 is shown in **Table 4**. In addition, the population including Armed Forces abroad is shown for the United States. **Table D** in these Notes shows the sources for these populations. A detailed discussion of historical population bases is presented elsewhere [11].

Small populations as denominators— An asterisk (\*) is shown in place of any derived rate based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator, or a population denominator of less than 50 (unweighted) for decennial years and 75,000 (weighted) for all other years for the Hispanic subgroups. Rates based on populations below these minimum levels lack sufficient reliability for analytic purposes.

Net census undercounts and overcounts— Studies conducted by the U.S. Census

Bureau indicate that some age, race, and sex groups are more completely enumerated than others. Census miscounts can have consequences for vital statistics measures. For example, an adjustment to increase the population denominator would result in a smaller rate compared to the unadjusted population. A more detailed discussion of census undercounts and overcounts can be found in the "1999 Technical Appendix" [11]. Adjusted rates for 2000 can be computed by multiplying the reported rates by ratios from the 2000 census-level population adjusted for the estimated age-specific census over- and undercounts, which are shown in **Table E** of these Notes.

### **Cohort fertility tables**

Various fertility measures for cohorts of women are computed from births adjusted for underregistration and population estimates corrected for under enumeration and misstatement of age. Heuser [66] prepared a detailed description of the methods used in deriving these measures as well as more detailed data for earlier years. The series of cohort fertility tables is being revised to incorporate rates for black women and the revised intercensal population estimates of the 1990s. A publication is forthcoming in 2009.

Parity distribution—The percentage distribution of women by parity (number of children ever born alive to mother) is derived from cumulative birth rates by order of birth. The percentage of 0-parity women is found by subtracting the cumulative first birth rate from 1,000 and dividing by 10. The proportions of women at parities one through six are found from the following formula:

Percent at N parity = ((cum. rate, order N)-(cum. rate, order N + 1))/10The percentage of women at seventh and higher parities is found by dividing the cumulative rate for seventh-order births by 10.

*Birth probabilities*—Birth probabilities indicate the likelihood that a woman of a certain parity and age at the beginning of the year will have a child during the year. Birth probabilities differ from central birth rates in that the denominator for birth probabilities is specific for parity as well as for age.

## **Total fertility rates**

The total fertility rate is the sum of the birth rates by age of mother (in 5–year age groups) multiplied by 5. It is an age–adjusted rate because it is based on the assumption

that there is the same number of women in each age group. The rate of 2,101 in 2006, for example, means that if a hypothetical group of 1,000 women were to have the same birth rates in each age group that were observed in the actual childbearing population in 2006, they would have a total of 2,101 children by the time they reached the end of the reproductive period (taken here to be age 50 years), assuming that all of the women survived to that age.

### Seasonal adjustment of rates

The seasonally adjusted birth and fertility rates are computed from the X–11 variant of Census Method II [67]. This method, used since 1964, differs slightly from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) Seasonal Factor Method, which was used for *Vital Statistics of the United States*, 1964. The fundamental technique is the same in that it is an adaptation of the ratio-to-moving-average method. Before 1964, the method of seasonal adjustment was based on the X–9 variant and other variants of Census Method II. A comparison of the Census Method II with the BLS Seasonal Factor Method shows the differences in the seasonal patterns of births to be negligible.

## Computation of percentages, percentage distributions, and means

Births for which a particular characteristic is unknown were subtracted from the figures for total births that were used as denominators before percentages, percentage distributions, and means were computed. The percentage of records with missing information for each item is shown by state in **Table B**. The mean age of mother is the arithmetic average of the age of mothers at the time of birth, computed directly from the frequency of births by age of mother. An asterisk is shown in place of any derived statistic based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator or denominator.

#### **Computation of Measures of Variability**

#### Random variation and confidence intervals for natality data

This detailed discussion of random variation and significance testing for natality data is similar to that in the "Technical Notes" of "Births: Final Data for 2006" [1]. The number of births reported for an area is essentially a <u>complete count</u>, because more than 99 percent of all births are registered. Although this number is not subject to sampling error, it may be affected by nonsampling errors such as mistakes in recording the

mother's residence or age during the registration process.

When the number of births is used for analytic purposes (that is, for the comparison of numbers, rates, and percents over time, for different areas, or between different groups), the number of events that *actually* occurred can be thought of as one outcome in a large series of possible results that *could have* occurred under the same (or similar) circumstances. When considered in this way, the number of births is subject to random variation and a probable range of values estimated from the actual figures, according to certain statistical assumptions.

The confidence interval is the range of values for the number of births, birth rates, or percent of births that you could expect in 95 out of 100 cases. The confidence limits are the end points of this range of values (the highest and lowest values). Confidence limits tell you how much the number of events or rates could vary under the same (or similar) circumstances.

Confidence limits for numbers, rates, and percents can be estimated from the actual number of vital events. Procedures differ for rates and percents and also differ depending on the number of births on which these statistics are based. Below are detailed procedures and examples for each type of case.

When the number of vital events is large, the distribution is assumed to follow a normal distribution (where the relative standard error is small). When the number of events is small and the probability of the event is small, the distribution is assumed to follow a Poisson probability distribution. Considerable caution should be observed in interpreting the occurrence of infrequent events.

95-percent confidence limits for numbers less than 100 -- When the number of births is less than 100 and the rate is small, the data are assumed to follow a Poisson probability distribution [68]. Confidence limits are estimated using the following formulas:

Lower limit =  $B \times L$ Upper limit =  $B \times U$ 

where:

B = number of births

L = the value in **Table F** that corresponds to the number B

U = the value in **Table F** that corresponds to the number B

# **Example**

Suppose that the number of first births to American Indian or Alaskan Native (AIAN) women 40-44 years of age was 47. The confidence limits for this number would be:

Lower limit = 
$$47 \times 0.73476$$
  
= 35

Upper limit = 
$$47 \times 1.32979$$
  
=  $63$ 

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual number of first births to AIAN women 40-44 years of age would lie between 35 and 63.

95-percent confidence limits for numbers of 100 or more — When the number of events is greater than 100, the data are assumed to approximate a normal distribution. Formulas for 95-percent confidence limits are:

Lower limit = 
$$B - (1.96 \times \sqrt{B})$$

Upper limit = 
$$B + (1.96 \times \sqrt{B})$$

where:

$$B$$
 = number of births

## Example

Suppose that the number of first births to white women 40-44 years of age was 14,108. The 95-percent confidence limits for this number would be:

Lower limit = 
$$14,108 - (1.96 \times \sqrt{14,108})$$
  
=  $14,108 - 233$   
=  $13,875$ 

Upper limit = 
$$14,108 + (1.96 \times \sqrt{14,108})$$
  
=  $14,108 + 233$   
=  $14,341$ 

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual number of first births to white women 40-44 years of age would fall between 13,875 and 14,341.

Computing confidence intervals for rates -- The same statistical assumptions can be used to estimate the variability in birth rates. Again, one formula is used for rates based on numbers of events less than 100, and another formula for rates based on numbers of 100 or greater. For our purposes, assume that the denominators of these rates (the population estimates) have no error. While this assumption is technically correct only for denominators based on the census that occurs every 10 years, the error in intercensal population estimates is usually small, difficult to measure, and therefore not considered. (See, however, discussion of population denominators in "population bases" [11].)

95-percent confidence limits for rates based on fewer than 100 events — As stated earlier, when the number of events in the numerator is less than 20 (or the population denominator is less than 50 for decennial years and 75,000 (weighted) for all other years for an Hispanic subgroup), an asterisk (\*) is shown in place of the rate because there were too few births or the population is too small to compute a statistically reliable rate. When the number of events in the numerator is greater than 20 but less than 100 (and the population denominator for the subgroups is above the minimum), the confidence interval for a rate can be estimated using the two formulas which follow and the values in **Table F**.

Lower limit = 
$$R \times L$$

Upper limit = 
$$R \times U$$

where:

R =birth rate

L = the value in **Table F** that corresponds to the number of events B

U = the value in **Table F** that corresponds to the number of events B

# **Example**

Suppose that the first birth rate for American Indian and Alaskan Native (AIAN) women 40-44 years of age was 0.50 per thousand, based on 47 births in the numerator. Using **Table F**:

Lower limit = 
$$0.50 \times 0.73476$$
  
=  $0.37$ 

Upper limit = 
$$0.50 \times 1.32979$$
  
=  $0.66$ 

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual first birth rate for AIAN women 40-44 years of age would be between 0.37 and 0.66.

95-percent confidence limits for rates when the numerator is 100 or more -- In this case, use the following formula for the birth rate R based on the number of births B:

Lower limit = 
$$R - (1.96 \times (R/\sqrt{B}))$$

Upper limit = 
$$R + (1.96 \times (R/\sqrt{B}))$$

where:

R =birth rate

B = number of births

## **Example**

Suppose that the first birth rate for white women 40-44 years of age was 1.55 per thousand, based on 14,108 births in the numerator. Therefore, the 95-percent confidence

interval would be:

Lower limit = 
$$1.55 - (1.96 \times (1.55 / \sqrt{14,108}))$$
  
=  $1.55 - 0.026$   
=  $1.52$ 

Upper limit = 
$$1.55 + (1.96 \times (1.55 / \sqrt{14,108}))$$
  
=  $1.55 + 0.026$   
=  $1.58$ 

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual first birth rate for white women 40-44 years of age lies between 1.52 and 1.58.

Computing 95-percent confidence intervals for percents and proportions—In many instances we need to compute the confidence intervals for percents or proportions. Percents derive from a binomial distribution. As with birth rates, an asterisk (\*) will be shown for any percent which is based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator. The computation of a 95-percent confidence interval for a percent is made when the following conditions are met:

$$B \times p \ge 5$$
 and  $B \times q \ge 5$ 

where:

B = number of births in the denominator

p = percent divided by 100

q = 1 - p

For natality data, these conditions will be met except for very rare events in small subgroups. If the conditions are not met, the variation in the percent will be so large as to render the confidence intervals meaningless. When these conditions are met the 95-percent confidence interval can be computed using the normal approximation of the binomial. The 95-percent confidence intervals are computed by the following formulas

Lower limit = 
$$p - (1.96 \times (\sqrt{p \times q / B}))$$

Upper limit = 
$$p + (1.96 \times (\sqrt{p \times q/B}))$$

where:

p = percent divided by 100

q = 1-p

B = number of births in the denominator

# **Example**

Suppose that the percent of births to Hispanic women in Arizona that were to unmarried women was 49.7 percent. This was based on 14,752 births in the numerator and 29,682 births in the denominator. First is the test to make sure the normal approximation of the binomial can be used:

$$29,682 \times 0.497 = 14,752$$
  
 $29,682 \times (1 - 0.497) = 29,682 \times 0.503 = 14,930$ 

Both 14,752 and 14,930 are greater than 5, so we can proceed. The 95-percent confidence interval would be:

Lower limit = 
$$0.497 - (1.96 \times (\sqrt{0.497 \times 0.503/29,682}))$$
  
=  $0.497 - 0.006$   
=  $0.491$  or  $49.1$  percent

Upper limit = 
$$0.497 + (1.96 \times (\sqrt{0.497 \times 0.503/29,682}))$$
  
=  $0.497 + 0.006$   
=  $0.503$  or  $50.3$  percent

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual percent of births to unmarried Hispanic women in Arizona is between 49.1 and 50.3 percent.

## Significance testing for population groups

Significance testing when one or both of the rates is based on fewer than 100 cases -- To compare two rates, when one or both of those rates are based on less than 100 cases, you first compute the confidence intervals for both rates. Then you check to see if those intervals overlap. If they **do** overlap, the difference is not statistically significant at the 95-percent level. If they **do not** overlap, the difference is indeed statistically significant.

## **Example**

Suppose that the first birth rate for American Indian and Alaskan Native (AIAN) women 40-44 years of age was 0.70 per 1,000 in year X and 0.57 in year Y. Is the rate for year X significantly higher than the rate for year Y? The two rates are based on 63 events in year X and 54 events in year Y. Both rates are based on fewer than 100 events; therefore, the first step is to compute the confidence intervals for both rates.

	Lower Limit	Upper Limit
Year X	0.54	0.90
Year Y	0.43	0.74

These two confidence intervals overlap. Therefore, the first birth rate for AIAN women 40-44 in year X is not significantly higher (at the 95-percent confidence level) than the rate in year Y.

This method of comparing confidence intervals is a conservative test for statistical significance. That is, the difference between two rates may, in fact, be statistically significant even though confidence intervals for the two rates overlap [69]. Thus, caution

should be observed when interpreting a non-significant difference between two rates, especially when the lower and upper limits being compared overlap only slightly.

Significance testing when both rates are based on 100 or more events -- When both rates are based on 100 or more events, the difference between the two rates, irrespective of sign (+/-), is considered statistically significant if it exceeds the statistic in the formula below. This statistic equals 1.96 times the standard error for the difference between two rates.

$$1.96 \times \sqrt{\frac{R_1^2}{N_1} + \frac{R_2^2}{N_2}}$$

where:

 $R_1$  = first rate

 $R_2$  = second rate

 $N_1$  = first number of births

 $N_2$  = second number of births

If the difference is **greater** than this statistic, then the difference would occur by chance less than 5 times out of 100. If the difference is **less than or equal** to this statistic, the difference might occur by chance more than 5 times out of 100. We say that the difference is not statistically significant at the 95-percent confidence level.

#### Example

Is the first birth rate for black women 40-44 years of age (1.08 per 1,000) significantly lower than the comparable rate for white women (1.55)? Both rates are based on more than 100 births (1,535 for black women and 14,108 for white women). The difference between the rates is 1.55 - 1.08 = 0.47. The statistic is then calculated as follows:

$$= 1.96 \times \sqrt{\frac{1.08^2}{1,535} + \frac{1.55^2}{14,108}}$$

$$= 1.96 \times \sqrt{((1.166/1,535) + (2.403/14,108))}$$

$$= 1.96 \times \sqrt{0.00076 + 0.00017}$$

$$= 1.96 \times \sqrt{0.00093}$$

$$= 1.96 \times 0.03$$

$$= 0.06$$

The difference between the rates (0.47) is greater than this statistic (0.06). Therefore, the difference is statistically significant at the 95-percent confidence level.

Significance testing differences between two percentages -- When testing the difference between two percents, both percents must meet the following conditions:

$$B \times p \ge 5$$
 and  $B \times q \ge 5$ 

where:

B = number of births in the denominator

p = percent divided by 100

q = 1 - p

When both percents meet these conditions then the difference between the two percents is considered statistically significant if it is greater than the statistic in the formula below. This statistic equals 1.96 times the standard error for the difference between two percents.

$$1.96 \times \sqrt{p \times (1-p) \times \left(\frac{1}{B_1} + \frac{1}{B_2}\right)}$$

where:

 $B_1$  = number of births in the denominator of the first percent

 $B_2$  = number of births in the denominator of the second percent

$$p = \frac{B_1 \times p_1 + B_2 \times p_2}{B_1 + B_2}$$

 $p_1$  = the first percent divided by 100

 $p_2$  = the second percent divided by 100

# **Example**

Is the percent of births to Hispanic women that were to unmarried women higher in New Mexico (50.2) than in Arizona (49.7)? Suppose that the number in the denominator was 13,714 in New Mexico and 29,682 in Arizona. The necessary conditions are met for both percents (calculations not shown). The difference between the two percents is 0.502 - 0.497 = 0.005. The statistic is then calculated as follows:

$$1.96 \times \sqrt{0.499 \times (0.501) \times (0.000106609)}$$

$$= 1.96 \times \sqrt{0.000026652}$$

$$= 1.96 \times 0.005162563$$

$$= 0.010$$

The difference between the percents (0.005) is less than this statistic (0.010). Therefore, the difference is not statistically significant at the 95-percent confidence level.

Significance testing differences between two means – A previous report details the formula and procedure in testing differences between two means in which both means are based on 100 or more cases [70]. When one or both means is based on fewer than 100 cases, confidence intervals are computed for both means based on the standard error of the mean:  $s / \sqrt{N}$ ; s is the standard deviation and N is the number of births. If the confidence intervals overlap, the difference is not statistically significant given the width of the confidence interval (i.e. 0.95 percent level). If they do not overlap, the difference is statistically significant.

## Random variation and significance testing for population subgroups

This section presents information relevant to Hispanic subgroups (or generally speaking, <u>any</u> subgroup of the population for which <u>survey</u> data has been used for estimation of the denominator.) Birth and fertility rates for Mexicans, Puerto Ricans,

Cubans, and "Other" Hispanic subgroups for 2006 are shown in the 2006 final report [1] and in the "Vital Statistics of the United States, 2006, Part 1, Natality" (in preparation). Population estimates for Hispanic subgroups are derived from the U.S. Census Bureau's *Current Population Survey* (CPS) and adjusted to resident population control totals as shown in **Table 2** [55, 62]. As a result, the rates are subject to the variability of the denominator as well as the numerator. For these Hispanic subgroups (but not for all origin, total Hispanic, total non-Hispanic, non-Hispanic white, or non-Hispanic black populations), the following formulas are used for testing statistical significance in trends and differences:

Approximate 95-percent confidence interval: less than 100 births -- When the number of events in the numerator is less than 20, an asterisk is shown in place of the rate. When the number of events in the numerator is greater than 20 but less than 100, the confidence interval for the birth rate can be estimated using the formulas that follow and the values in **Table F.** 

For crude and age-specific birth rates,

Lower limit = 
$$R * L(1 - \alpha = .96, B) * \left(1 - 2.576 \sqrt{f(a + \frac{b}{P})}\right)$$

Upper limit = 
$$R * U(1 - \alpha = .96, B) * \left(1 + 2.576 \sqrt{f(a + \frac{b}{P})}\right)$$

where:

R = rate (births per 1,000 population)

L = the value in **Table F** that corresponds to the number B, using the 96 percent CI column

U = the value in **Table F** that corresponds to the number B, using the 96 percent CI column

 $\alpha$  = standard error term for selecting CI column in **Table F** 

B = total number of births upon which rate is based

f = the factor which depends on whether an entire or a sampled population (like one from a Current Population Survey – CPS) is used, and the span of years represented. f equals 0.670 for a single year

a and b of the example are single year averages of the 2005 and 2006 CPS standard error parameters [71,72]

P = total estimated population upon which the rate is based

NOTE: In the formulas above, the confidence limits are estimated from the non-

sampling error in the number of births, the numerator, and the sampling error in the population estimate, the denominator. A 96 percent standard error is computed for the numerator and a 99 percent standard error is computed for the denominator in order to compute a 95-percent confidence interval for the rate.

### Example

Suppose that the birth rate of Puerto Rican women 45–49 years of age was 0.4 per 1,000, based on 35 births in the numerator and an estimated resident population of 87,892 in the denominator. Using **Table F**, the 95-percent confidence interval would be:

Lower limit = 
$$0.4 * 0.68419 * \left(1 - 2.576\sqrt{0.670\left(-0.000087 + \left(\frac{3,809}{87,892}\right)\right)}\right)$$
  
=  $0.4 * 0.68419 * \left(1 - 2.576\sqrt{0.028978}\right)$   
=  $0.4 * 0.68419 * \left(1 - (2.576 * 0.170229)\right)$   
=  $0.4 * 0.68419 * 0.561490$   
=  $0.154$   
Upper limit =  $0.4 * 1.41047 * \left(1 + 2.576\sqrt{0.670\left(-0.000087 + \left(\frac{3,809}{87,892}\right)\right)}\right)$   
=  $0.4 * 1.41047 * \left(1 + 2.576\sqrt{0.028978}\right)$   
=  $0.4 * 1.41047 * \left(1 + (2.576 * 0.170229)\right)$   
=  $0.4 * 1.41047 * 1.438510$   
=  $0.812$ 

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual birth rate of Puerto Rican women 45–49 years of age lies between 0.15 and 0.81.

Approximate 95-percent confidence interval: 100 or more births -- When the number of events in the numerator is greater than 100, the confidence interval for the birth rate can be estimated from the following formulas: For crude and age—specific birth rates,

Lower limit = 
$$R - 1.96 * R * \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{B}\right) + f\left(a + \frac{b}{P}\right)}$$

Upper limit = 
$$R + 1.96 * R * \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{B}\right) + f\left(a + \frac{b}{P}\right)}$$

where:

R = rate (births per 1,000 population)

B = total number of births upon which rate is based

f = the factor which depends on whether an entire or a sampled population (like one from a Current Population Survey – CPS) is used, and the span of years represented. f equals 0.670 for a single year

a and b of the example are single year averages of the 2005 and 2006 CPS standard error parameters [71,72]

a = -0.000087

b = 3,809

P = total estimated population upon which rate is based

# **Example**

Suppose that the fertility rate of Cuban women 15–44 years of age was 51.2 per 1,000 based on 13,088 births in the numerator and an estimated resident population of 255,399 in the denominator. The 95-percent confidence interval would be:

Lower limit = 
$$51.2 - 1.96 * 51.2 * \sqrt{\frac{1}{13,088}} + 0.670 * \left[ -0.000087 + \left( \frac{3,809}{255,399} \right) \right]$$
  
=  $51.2 - 1.96 * 51.2 * \sqrt{0.000076406 + (0.670 * 0.014827)}$   
=  $51.2 - 1.96 * 51.2 * \sqrt{0.01001050}$   
=  $51.2 - 1.96 * 51.2 * 0.1000524$   
=  $41.1$ 

Upper limit = 
$$51.2 + 1.96 * 51.2 * \sqrt{\frac{1}{13,088}} + 0.670 * \left[ -0.000087 + \left( \frac{3,809}{255,399} \right) \right]$$
  
=  $51.2 + 1.96 * 51.2 * \sqrt{0.000076406 + (0.670 * 0.014827)}$   
=  $51.2 + 1.96 * 51.2 * \sqrt{0.01001050}$   
=  $51.2 + 1.96 * 51.2 * 0.1000524$   
=  $61.3$ 

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual fertility rate of Cuban women 15–44 years of age is between 41.16 and 61.24.

Significance testing for subgroups -- When both rates are based on 100 or more events, the difference between the two rates is considered statistically significant if it exceeds the value given by the formula below. This statistic equals 1.96 times the standard error for the difference between two rates.

$$z = 1.96 * \sqrt{R_1^2 * \left[ \left( \frac{1}{B_1} \right) + f \left( a + \frac{b}{P_1} \right) \right] + R_2^2 * \left[ \left( \frac{1}{B_2} \right) + f \left( a + \frac{b}{P_2} \right) \right]}$$

If the difference is greater than this statistic, then the difference would occur by chance less than 5 times out of 100. If the difference is less than this statistic, the difference might occur by chance more than 5 times out of 100. It may be concluded that the difference is not statistically significant at the 95-percent confidence level.

## Example

Suppose the birth rate for Mexican women 15–19 years of age  $(R_1)$  is 94.5, based on 97,744 births and an estimated population of 1,033,878, and the birth rate for Puerto Rican women 15–19 years of age  $(R_2)$  is 61.4, based on 10,006 births and an estimated population of 162,899. Using the above formula, the z score is computed as follows

$$= 1.96 * \sqrt{94.5^{2} * \left[ \left( \frac{1}{97,744} \right) + 0.670 \left( -0.000087 + \frac{3,809}{1,033,878} \right) \right] + 61.4^{2} * \left[ \left( \frac{1}{10,006} \right) + 0.670 \left( -0.000087 + \frac{3,809}{162,899} \right) \right]}$$

$$= 1.96 * \sqrt{8930.25 * (0.000010231 + 0.670 * 0.003597) + 3769.96 (0.00009994 + 0.670 * 0.023296)}$$

$$= 1.96 * \sqrt{(8930.25 * 0.00242022) + (3769.96 * 0.015708)}$$

$$= 1.96 * \sqrt{21.61 + 59.21}$$

$$= 1.96 * 9.0$$

$$= 17.64$$

Since the difference between the two rates 33.1 is greater than the value above (17.64), the two rates are statistically significantly different at the 0.05 level of significance.

#### References

- 1. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Menacker F, Kirmeyer SE, and Mathews, TJ. Births: Final data for 2006. National vital statistics reports; vol 57 no \_. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2008.
- 2. National Center for Health Statistics. Documentation for Public Use File, Natality 2006. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. Annual product 2008. Available for downloading at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/Vitalstatsonline.htm#Downloadable
- 3. National Center for Health Statistics. Natality 2006. Public use file. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. Annual internet product. 2008. Available for downloading at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/Vitalstatsonline.htm#Downloadable
- 4. National Center for Health Statistics. NCHS Data Release and Access Policy for Microdata and Compressed Vital Statistics Files.

  Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/NCHS DataRelease.htm
- 5. United Nations. Handbook of vital statistics. Studies in methods series F. no. 7. New York: United Nations. 1955.
- 6. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Model State Vital Statistics Act and Regulations, 1992 Revision. Publication no. (PHS) 95–1115. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1995.
- 7. American Academy of Pediatrics and American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Guidelines for perinatal care, (2<sup>nd</sup> edition). Washington, DC. 308–24. 1988.
- 8. World Health Organization. Manual of the international statistical classification of diseases, injuries, and causes of death, based on the recommendations of the Tenth Revision Conference, 1987. Geneva: World Health Organization. 1992.
- 9. Kowaleski J. State definitions and reporting requirements for live births, fetal deaths, and induced terminations of pregnancy (1997 revision). Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1997.
- 10. National Center for Health Statistics. Technical appendix Fetal death 2004. 2004 perinatal mortality data file. Public use CD-ROM. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics Annual product, 2007.
- 11. National Center for Health Statistics. Technical appendix. Vital statistics of the United States: 1999, vol I, natality on CD-ROM from Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2001.

- 12. Hertzel, AM. U.S. Vital Statistics System. Major activities and developments, 1950-95. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1997.
- 13. U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Public Health Service, Office of Vital Statistics. Birth registration completeness in the United States and geographic areas, 1950; vol 39 no 2. 1954.
- 14. Schachter J. Matched record comparison of birth certificate and census information in the United States, 1950. Vital statistics—Special Reports; vol 47 no 12. Washington: Public Health Service, 1962.
- 15. National Center for Health Statistics. Instruction manual, part 8. Vital records, geographic codes 2003. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2002.
- 16. National Center for Health Statistics. Instruction manual, part 8A. Vital records, geographic codes, 2004. Federal information processing standards (FIPS). Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2003.
- 17. National Center for Health Statistics. Report of the Panel to Evaluate the U.S. Standard Certificates. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2000.
- 18. National Center for Health Statistics. 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth. 2003.
- 19. National Center for Health Statistics. Birth edit specifications for the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Birth. 2005.
- 20. National Center for Health Statistics. Guide to completing the facility worksheets for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death (2003 revision). 2006 update. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics.
- 21. Menacker, F Martin, JA. Expanded health data from the new birth certificate, 2005. National statistics reports; vol 56 no 13. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2008.
- 22. Martin, JA, Menacker, F. Expanded health data from the new birth certificate, 2004. National statistics reports; vol 55 no 12. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2007.
- 23. Division of Vital Statistics. Instruction manual part 3a: Classification and coding instructions for birth records, 1999-2001. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics.

- 24. Office of Management and Budget. Race and ethnic standards for Federal statistics and administrative reporting. Statistical Policy Directive 15. May 12, 1977.
- 25. Office of Management and Budget. Revisions to the standards for the classification of Federal data on race and ethnicity. Federal Register 62FR58781-58790. October 30, 1997.
- 26. Ingram DD, Parker JD, Schenker N, Weed JA, Hamilton B, Arias E, Madans JH. United States Census 2000 with bridged race categories. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(135). 2003.
- 27. Schenker N, Parker JD. From single-race reporting to multiple-race reporting: Using imputation methods to bridge the transition. Stat Med 22(9):1571–87. 2003.
- 28. Johnson D. Coding and editing multiple-race and ethnicity. Presented at the Joint Meeting of NAPHSIS and VSCP. Portland, Oregon. June 6-10, 2004.
- 29. Weed JA. NCHS procedures for multiple-race and Hispanic origin data: Collecting, coding, editing and transmitting. Presented at the 2004 Joint Meeting of NAPHSIS and VSCP. Portland, Oregon. June 6-10, 2004.
- 30. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Menacker F and Munson ML. Births: Final data for 2003. National vital statistics reports; vol 54 no 2. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2005.
- 31. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Menacker F, and Kirmeyer, S. Births: Final data for 2004. National vital statistics reports; vol 55 no 1. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2006.
- 32. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Menacker F, Kirmeyer, SE. and Munson, ML. Births: Final data for 2005. National vital statistics reports; vol 56 no 6. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2007.
- 33. Hamilton BE, Ventura SJ. Characteristics of births to single-and multiple-race women: California, Hawaii, Pennsylvania, Utah, and Washington, 2003. National vital statistics reports; vol 55 no 15. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics, 2007.
- 34. Schoendorf KC, Parker JD, Batkhan LZ, Kiely JL. Comparability of the birth certificate and 1988 maternal and infant health survey. Vital Health Statistics 2 (116). Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1993.
- 35. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital statistics of the United States, 2002, vol I, natality. CD-ROM. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2004.

- 36. Division of Vital Statistics. Instruction manual part 12: Computer edits for natality data, effective 1993. Vital statistics, data preparation. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1995.
- 37. Division of Vital Statistics. Instruction manual part 12: Computer edits for natality data -- 2003 Revised Certificate. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. Forthcoming on the Internet.
- 38. Ventura SJ, Bachrach CA. Nonmarital childbearing in the United States, 1940–99. National vital statistics reports; vol 48 no 16. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2000.
- 39. Ventura SJ. Births to unmarried mothers: United States, 1980–92. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(53). 1995.
- 40. Florida Department of Health. Florida Hospital Birth Registration Netsmart VRS EBR Birth Manual. (e-Vitals) Version 13.
- 41. Sampson PD, Bookstein FL, Barr HM, Steissguth AP. Prenatal alcohol exposure, birthweight, and measures of child size from birth to 14 years. Am J Public Health 84(9):1421-28. 1994.
- 42. Roeleveld N, Vingerhoets E, Zielhuis GA, Gabreels F. Mental retardation associated with parental smoking and alcohol consumption before, during, and after pregnancy. Prev Medicine 21(1):110-19. 1992.
- 43. Ebrahim SH, Luman ET, Floyd RL, et al. Alcohol consumption by pregnant women in the United States during 1988-1995. Obstet Gynecol 92(2):187-192. 1998.
- 44. Chomitz VR, Cheung LWY, Lieberman E. The role of lifestyle in preventing low birth weight. In: The future of children: Low birthweight. Vol 5(1):121-138. Los Altos, California: Center for the Future of Children, The David and Lucile Packard Foundation. 1995.
- 45. Kotelchuck M. An evaluation of the Kessner adequacy of prenatal care index and a proposed adequacy of prenatal care utilization index. Am J Public Health 84 (9):1414-20. 1994.
- 46. Kogan MD, Martin JA, Alexander GR, et al. The changing pattern of prenatal care utilization in the United States, 1981-1995, using different prenatal care indices. JAMA 279(20):1623-8. 1998.
- 47. Walker D, Brooks-Schmunk S. Summers L. Do birth certificate data accurately reflect the number of CNM-attended births? An exploratory study. J Midwifery Women's Health, 49(5): 443-448. 2004

- 48. Martin JA, Ventura SJ. Braving the new world: Challenges and rewards of the revised birth data. Presented at Annual meeting of the National Association for Public Health Statistics and Information Systems. San Diego, CA. June 8, 2006.
- 49. Taffel S, Johnson D, Heuser R. A method for imputing length of gestation on birth certificates. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(93). Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1982.
- 50. Kirmeyer S and Martin JA. Trends and differentials in higher-birthweight infants at 28-31 weeks of gestation, by race and Hispanic origin, United States, 1990-2002. Paed. Peri. Epid. 21 (s2):31–40. September 2007.
- 51. World Health Organization. Manual of the international statistical classification of diseases, injuries and causes of death. Sixth revision. Geneva. 1949.
- 52. National Center for Health Statistics. Matched Multiple Birth file 1995-2000. Public use CD-ROM. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. CD Rom series 21. no.17. 2005.
- 53. Watkins ML, Edmonds L, McClearn A, et al. The surveillance of birth defects: The usefulness of the revised U.S. standard birth certificate. Am J Public Health 86(5):731–4. 1996.
- 54. U.S. Census Bureau. Test of birth-registration completeness, 1964 to 1968. 1970 census of population and housing; PHC (E)–2. Evaluation and Research Program. Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1973.
- 55. National Center for Health Statistics. Postcensal estimates of the resident population of the United States as of July 1, 2006, by year, state and county, age, bridged race, sex, and Hispanic origin (vintage 2006). File pcen\_v2006\_y06.txt (ASCII). Released August 16, 2007
- 56. U.S. Census Bureau. Age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin information from the 1990 census: A comparison of census results with results where age and race have been modified. 1990 CPH–L–74. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1991.
- 57. U.S. Census Bureau. Census 2000 modified race data summary file.
- 58. U.S. Census Bureau. Unpublished data from the March 2005 current population survey. U.S. Census Bureau. 2005.
- 59. U.S. Census Bureau. Unpublished data from the March 2006 current population survey. U.S. Census Bureau. 2006.

- 60. U.S. Census Bureau. Unpublished data from the March 2007 current population survey. U.S. Census Bureau. 2007.
- 61. Mathews TJ, Ventura SJ, Curtin SC, Martin JA. Births of Hispanic origin, 1989-95. Monthly vital statistics report; vol 46, no 6, supp. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1998.
- 62. U.S. Census Bureau. Population estimates for 2006 based on unpublished tabulations prepared by the Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division. 2007.
- 63. Sutton, PD, Mathews TJ. Births and fertility rates by Hispanic origin subgroups: United States, 1990 and 2000. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(57). 2006.
- 64. Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ. Revised birth and fertility rates for the 1990s and new rates for Hispanic populations, 2000 and 2001: United States. National vital statistics reports; vol 51 no 12. Hyattsville, Maryland. 2003.
- 65. Ventura SJ, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD. Revised birth and fertility rates for the United States, 2000 and 2001. National vital statistics reports; vol 51 no 4. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2003.
- 66. Heuser R. Fertility tables for birth cohorts by color: United States, 1917–73. National Center for Health Statistics. Hyattsville, Maryland: 1976.
- 67. Shiskin J, Young A, Musgrove J. The X–11 variant of the Census Method II Seasonal Adjustment Program. Technical paper; no 15, 1967 rev. Washington: U.S. Census Bureau. 1967.
- 68. Bailer JC, Ederer F. Significance factors for the ratio of a Poisson variable to its expectations. Biometrics. 20:639-43. 1964.
- 69. Schenker N, Gentleman JF. On judging the significance of differences by examining the overlap between confidence intervals. Amer Stat 55:182-86. 2001.
- 70. Mathews TJ, Hamilton BE. Mean age of mother, 1970-2000. National vital statistics reports; vol 51 no 1. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2002.
- 71. U.S. Census Bureau, Source and accuracy of estimates for income, poverty, and health insurance coverage in the United States: 2005. Current Population Reports P60-231. 2006.
- 72. U.S. Census Bureau, Source and accuracy of estimates for income, poverty, and health insurance coverage in the United States: 2006. Current Population Reports P60-233. 2007.

Figure 1. U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth, 2003 Revision

LOCAL FILE NO.	U.S. S	STANDARD CERTIFICATE	OF LIVE BIRTH		BIRTH NUN	ener.
CHILD		3		2. TIME OF BIRTH (24 hr)	3. SEX 4. DA	TE OF BIRTH (Mo/Day/Yr)
	5, FACILITY NAME (If not institution, give street and re	umber)	6. CITY, TOWN, OR LO	CATION OF BIRTH	7. COUNTY OF	FBIRTH
MOTHER	Sa. MOTHER'S CURRENT LEGAL NAME (First, N	fiddle, Lest, Suffix)	8b. D.	ATE OF BIRTH (Mo/Day	(Yr)	
	8c. MOTHER'S NAME PRIOR TO FIRST MARRIA	AGE (First, Middle, Last, Suffix)	8d. 8	IRTHPLACE (State, Te	rritory, or Foreign Co	ountry)
	9a. RESIDENCE OF MOTHER-STATE 9b.	COUNTY	9c.	CITY, TOWN, OR LOC	ATION	1 2/11/10/20/20/20
	9d. STREET AND NUMBER		Se. APT. NO.	94. ZIP CODE		9g. INSIDE CITY LIMITS?
FATHER	10a. FATHER'S CURRENT LEGAL NAME (First, I	Middle, Last, Suffix)	10b. DATE OF BIRTH (	Mo/DayYr) 10c. Bl	RTHPLACE (State, 1	Ferntory, or Foreign Gountry)
CERTIFIER	11. CERTIFIER'S NAME: TITLE:   MO   DO   HOSPITAL ADMIN.	OCNM/CM O OTHER MIDWIFE	12. DATE CE	RTIFIED DO YYYY	13. DATE FILED	D BY REGISTRAR
MOTUES		NFORMATION FOR ADMINIST a residence, or. State:	RATIVE USE	City, Town, or Locat	ion:	
MOTHER	Street & Number:	a talanda talan da		Apartment No.:	NATE:	Zip Code:
	15. MOTHER MARRIED? (At birth, conception, or a IF NO, HAS PATERNITY ACKNOWLEDGEME)				UMBER REQUEST	ED 17. FACILITY ID. (NPI
MOTHER	18. MOTHER'S SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:  20. MOTHER'S EDUCATION (Check the box that best describes the highest degree or level of school completed at the time of delivery)  38th grade or less  38th - 12th grade, no diploma  High school graduate or GED completed  Some college credit but no degree  Associate degree (e.g., AA, AS)  Bachelor's degree (e.g., MA, MS, MErg., MEd, MSW, MBA)  Doctorate (e.g., PhD, EdD) or Professional degree (e.g., MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)	ATTON FOR MEDICAL AND REAL  21. MOTHER OF HISPANIC OF the box that best describes mother is Spanish/Hispanic "No" box if mother is not Sp  No, not Spanish/Hispanic*.  Ves, Mexican, Mexican Am Ves, Puerto Rican Ves, Cuben Ves, Cuben (Specify)	BGIN7 (Check whether the Latina Check the anish'Hispanio(Latina) atina crican, Chicana	what the mothe White Black or Africa American India	e considers herself in American in or Alaska Native innoised or principal t  pecify)  Chamorro  landor (Specify)	2010.00
Mother's Name  Mother's Medical Record  No.	23. FATHER'S EDUCATION (Check the box that best describes the highest degree or level of school completed at the time of delivery)  28th grade or less  28th = 12th grade, no diploma  25th = 12th grade, no diploma  25t	24. FATHER OF HISPANIC OR the box that best describes father is Spanish/Hispanic/Linko* box if father is not Spanish/Hispanic/Linko* Yes, Mexican Mexican Amilians, Purchase Purchase Yes, Purchase Yes, Cuben Yes, Other Spanish/Hispanic/Specify/	whether the stron. Check the nish/Hispanic/Latino) strino erican, Chicano	what the father  White Black or Africa American India (Name of the e Asian Indian Chinese Filipino Japanese Korean Vietnamese Vietnamese Native Hawaiia	considers himself to n American in or Alaska Native nnofled or principal to pecify) n Chamorro lander (Specify)	ribe)
-, 1	26. PLACE WHERE BIRTH OCCURRED (Check of Mospital)  Freestanding birthing center  Home Birth: Planned to deliver at home? 9 Yes  Clinic/Doctor's office  Other (Specify)	NAME:	NPI:NPI:	MED DELI IF YE	VERY? O Yes O	No OF FACILITY MOTHER

### NOTE:

REV. 11/2003

Shaded portions indicate items included in the 2006 natality public use micro-data file.

Figure 1. - Continued

MOTHER	29a DATE OF FIRST PRENATAL		29b. DATE O	F LAST PRENA	ATAL CARE VISIT	30. TOTAL NUM	IMBER OF PRENATAL VISITS FOR THIS PREGNANCY	
	MM DD YYYY	□ No Prenatal Care	MM	DD Y	7777	_	20110000	_(If none, enter s0°.)
	31. MOTHER'S HEIGHT (feetlinches)	32. MOTHER'S PR	EPREGNANCY lounds)	WEIGHT 33.	MOTHER'S WEIGH (pound			GET WIC FOOD FOR HERSELF S PREGNANCY? : Yes :: No
	35. NUMBER OF PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS (Do not include this child)	36. NUMBER OF C PREGNANCY (apontaneous of losses or ector	OUTCOMES	For each t number of	TE SMOKING BEFO time period, enter elt packs of cigarettes	her the number of smoked. IF NO	G PREGNANCY or digarettes or the NE, ENTER AO'.	38. PRINCIPAL SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THIS DELIVERY
	35a. Now Living 35b. Now Dear	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	100	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	ober of cigarettes or	# of cigarettes	es smoked per day.  # of packs	Private Insurance     Medicaid
	Number Number	Number		First Three	Months of Pregnancy	у	OR	□ Sef-pay □ Other
	□ None □ None	□ None		Third Trimes	ee Months of Pregna ster of Pregnancy	incy	OR	(Specify)
	35c. DATE OF LAST LIVE BIRTH	366. DATE OF LA		39. DATE LA	ST NORMAL MENS	SES BEGAN	40, MOTHER'S N	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER
	MM YYYY	MM Y	YYY	MM	DD YYYY			
MEDICAL AND HEALTH INFORMATION	MEDICAL AND HEALTH  41. Risk FACTORS IN THIS PREGNANCY (Check all that apply) Diabetes  Pregregnancy (Diagnosis prior to this pregnancy) Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy)		Cervical Tocolysin External cer Success Failed None of the Control	43. OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES (Check all that apply)  Cervical cerclage Tocolysis  External cephalic version: USuccessful				DELIVERY with forceps attempted but 7 No with vacuum extraction attempted shu? 1 No attoring the street of the street of the street attoring the street of the street of the street account n, was a trial of labor attempted? MORBIDITY (Check all that apply) is associated with labor and anisfusion with degree perineal laceration ferus hysterectomy to intensive care unit operating room procedure elivery a above
NEWBORN	48. NEWBORN MEDICAL RECORD	NUMBER 54.		ONDITIONS OF	THE NEWBORN	55. CO	NGENITAL ANOMA (Check all to	ALIES OF THE NEWBORN hat apply)
Mother's Name Mother's Medical Record No.	49. BIRTHWEIGHT (grams preferre  9 grams 9 lb/oz  50. OBSTETRIC ESTIMATE OF GR  (complete:  51. APGAR SCORE: Score at 5 minutes: If 5 minute score is less than 6, Score at 10 minutes:  52. PLURALITY - Single, Twin, Tripi (Specify)  53. IF NOT SINGLE BIRTH - Born Third, etc. (Specify)  56. WAS INFANT TRANSFERRED IF YES, NAME OF FACILITY IN	st weeks)	nerve injury, at which requires None of the above	tion required for surfactant regla wed by the new adal sepsis us neurologic d injury (skeletal dior soft tissue intervention)	r more shan scement born for	Me Cycy Co	putation and dwarff tip with or without it Palate alone with Syndrome Karyotype confirm Karyotype pending spected chromosor Karyotype pending pospadias ine of the anomalier REPORT?  5	eart disease stic hemia (excluding congenital ng syndromes) it Cleft Palate and disease mail disease ed
Moti No.	TO:	TANT TRANSFERRED	V		D Yes D No D I	intent transferred	status unknown	☐ Yes ☐ No

Figure 2. U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth, 1989 Revision

TYPE/PRINT IN PERMANENT						U.S. S1							
BLACK INK FOR		LOCAL FILE NU	MBER		CER	TIFICATE	OF L	IVE	_		BIRTH N		
SEE	1. CHILD'S NAME (F	urst, Middle, Last)							2. 0,	CTE OF BIRT	n imon	th,Day,Year)	3. TIME OF BIRTH
CHILD	4. SEX 5. CIT	TY, TOWN, OR LOCA	TION OF BIRTH							6. COUN	TY OF E	BIRTH	
		☐ Hospital ☐ Free					8.	FACIL	TY NAM	E (If not ins	titution,	give street and number	,
Į	☐ Clinic/Do ☐ Other (Specify		☐ Residence	,			_						
7		child was born alive and on the date stated.			Month,	GNED Day, Year)			T'S NAM	E AND TITE	E (If ot)	her than certifier) (Type	/Print)
	•					.,,,,,,,,		M.D.	□ D.O.	□ C.N	.м.	☐ Other Midwife	
CERTIFIER/ ATTENDANT	Signature >	ME AND TITLE (Type)	(Deline)				□ Othe			INC ADDR	00 /04	eet and Number or Rura	10-to North
DEATH UNDER ONE YEAR OF	Name	ME AND TITLE TTYPE	rnny							Zip Code)	iss ism	eet and Mumber of Mura	r Noute Number,
AGE Enter State File Number of death	☐ M.D. ☐ Other (Specify		oital Admin.	C.N.M.		Other Midwife							
	14. REGISTRAR'S S							-	11	5. DATE FIL	ED BY	REGISTRAR (Month, Day	r, Year)
,	16a. MOTHER'S NAI	ME (First, Middle, Last)				168	. MAIDE	N SURN	AME		_	17. DATE OF BIRTH /	Month, Day, Year)
MOTHER	18. BIRTHPLACE (St.	ate or Foreign Countr	w)	19a. RE	SIDENC	CE-STATE		196	COUNTY			19c. CITY, TOWN, OF	LOCATION
		are or roleign counts		150. 11		e-sinie						,,	
l'	19d. STREET AND N	IUMBER		19	e. INSI	DE CITY LIMITS?	(Yes or r	10) 20.	MOTHE	R'S MAILIN	G ADDR	ESS (If same as residen	ce, enter Zip Code only)
FATHER	21. FATHER'S NAM	E (First, Middle, Last)				22. DAT	E OF BIR	TH (Mor	th,Day,Y	ear) 23.	BIRTH	PLACE (State or Foreign	Country)
INFORMANT		personal information		tificate is	correct	to the best of my	knowled	ge and	belief.				
	Signature of Par	ent or Other Informar		INFO	DRMAT	ION FOR MEDICA	L AND H	EALTH I	JSE ONLY	,			
	25. OF HISPANIC	ORIGIN? (Specify No	or Yes-If yes, spec	cify		ACE - American In	dian, Bla	ick, Wh	ite, etc.			27. EDUCA (Specify only highest g	
		an, Puerto Rican, etc	.)			Specify below)					+-	entary/Secondary (0-12	College (1-4 or 5+)
MOTHER	25a. ☐ No Specify:	☐ Yes			26a.						27a.		i
FATHER	25b. No Specify:	☐ Yes			26b.						27ь.		1
		28. PREGNANO (Complete eac			П	29. MOTHER MA				on, or		DATE LAST NORMAL N (Month, Day, Year)	MENSES BEGAN
		BIRTHS ude this child)	OTHER TERMI		at						$\perp$		
MULTIPLE BIRTHS Enter State File Number for Mate(s)	28a. Now Living	28b. Now Dead	any time after of	conception	n)	31. MONTH OF I BEGAN—Firs						PRENATAL VISITS – Tot (If none, so state)	al Number
LIVE BIRTH(S)	Number	Number	Number		-	33. BIRTH WEIG	-27 TH	oihu uni	,,		34	CLINICAL ESTIMATE OF	E GESTATION /Weeks
FETAL DEATH(S)	□ None	□ None	□ None			33. BIRTH WEIG	ні гаре	ciry uni	,		34.	CEINICAL ESTIMATE O	GESTATION (Weeks)
	28c. DATE OF LA (Month, Year)	ST LIVE BIRTH	28e. DATE OF LA TERMINATIO			35a. PLURALITY (Specify)	-Single,	Twin, T	riplet, etc		35ь.	IF NOT SINGLE BIRTH Third, etc. (Specify)	-Born First, Second.
	36. APC	GAR SCORE	37e. MOTHER TE	RANSFERF	RED PRI	OR TO DELIVERY	P □ No	□ Ye	s If Yes	, enter nam	e of fac	ility transferred from:	
	36a. 1 Minute	36b. 5 Minutes	27h INFANT TO	. NCFFDD		N- 17 V 11	·		d facility.				
,			37b. INFANT TRA	ANSFERRE	:D/ LI	No Li Yes II Y	res, enter	name o	of facility	transferred	to:		
Ĭ.	38a. MEDICAL RIS	K FACTORS FOR TH	IS PREGNANCY	40.		ICATIONS OF LA	BOR AND	OR DE	LIVERY	43		SENITAL ANOMALIES O	F CHILD
Sea	Cardiac disease	/Hgb. <10)	02	Meco	onium, r	00°F. or 38°C.) . moderate/heavy			02	□ Sp	ina bifid	a/Meningocele	01 🗆
D.	Diabetes	ng disease	04 🗆	Abru	ptio pla	opture of membras centa			04	□ Mi	croceph	alus	04 🗆
	Hydramnios/Oligohy	ydramnios	06 🗆	Othe	r exces	sive bleeding ing labor			06		Specify:	ral nervous system and	05 🛘
3	Hypertension, chron Hypertension, pregr	nic		Prolo	nged la	bor ( >20 hours)			09	Oti	her circu	ormations	alies
	Incompetent cervix	00 + grams	11	Breed	ch/Malp	al labor			11	□ Re	(Specify:	sia/stenosis	08 🗆
NO.	Previous preterm or infant	small-for-gestational-	age 13 🗆	Cord	prolaps thetic c	omplications			13	0m	phaloce	ele/ Gastroschisis	ageal atresia09 🗆
REVISI	Renal disease		14 🗆	Fetal	distres	<b>s</b>			15	□ Ott	her gast Specify)	rointestinal anomalies	11 🛮
1969	Uterine bleeding		16	Othe		Specify)			16		Iformed	genitalia	12 🛘
SERVK STICS -	Other(Specify)		17 🛘	41		D OF DELIVERY /	Check all	that an	n/v)	Re	nal agen		13 🗆
STATIS	366. OTHER RISK	FACTORS FOR THIS	PREGNANCY	Vagir	nal				01	- '	Specify		14 🗆
EALTH EALTH	(Complete all		V 5 N- 5	Prima	ary C-se	after previous C-			03				15 🗆
OR HE	Average number	pregnancy		Repe	at C-sec	ction			04	- C	b foot		16
E E	Average number	pregnancy drinks per week	_	Vacu	um				06	Oth	ner muse	culoskeletal/integumenta	
ANNE CERTENTAL FANNES STYCES - PROFESS PROMINENTED FOR THE STATE OF TH	Weight gained durin	ng pregnancy	lbs.			MAL CONDITIONS all that apply)	OF THE	NEWBO	ORN				
NATION	39. OBSTETRIC PR (Check all that			Anen	nia (Hct	. <39/Hgb. < 13	)		01	□ Oth	ner chro	mosomal anomalies	21 □
		nitoring		Fetal	alcohol	syndrome			03				
	Induction of labor .		03 🗆	Meco	onium a	spiration syndrom			05	□ Oth	er	(Specify)	22 □
	Tocolysis	·	05 🗆	Assis	ted ven	ntilation <30 min ntilation ≥30 min			07				
	Ultrasound		06	Seizu	res				08				
	Other		07 □	Othe	·				09				
CDC 64.91	(Specify)			_	/5	Specify)							

Table 1 Estimated total population by race, and estimated female population by age and race: United States, 2006

[Populations estimated as of July 1]

Age	All races	White	Black	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total population	299,398,484	242,097,490	39,558,375	3,201,342	14,541,277
Female population					
15-44 years	62,258,466	48,685,619	9,248,296	755,932	3,568,619
10-14 years	10,064,622	7,781,599	1,678,560	140,282	464,181
15-19 years	10,389,322	8,062,381	1,717,948	150,209	458,784
15-17 years	6,327,814	4,896,574	1,063,042	91,718	276,480
18-19 years	4,061,508	3,165,807	654,906	58,491	182,304
20-24 years	10,201,150	7,979,675	1,574,556	142,577	504,342
25-29 years	10,125,210	7,857,739	1,525,226	124,743	617,502
30-34 years	9,726,116	7,500,734	1,406,604	109,701	709,077
35-39 years	10,535,872	8,279,559	1,472,854	110,547	672,912
40-44 years	11,280,796	9,005,531	1,551,108	118,155	606,002
45-49 years	11,535,713	9,355,037	1,508,201	116,435	556,040

NOTES: These population counts are estimated based on the 2000 census; see "Technical Notes." Race categories are consistent with the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. The multiple-race population estimates were bridged to the single race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with the birth data; see "Technical Notes."

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau. See reference 55.

Table 2. Estimated total population by specified Hispanic origin and estimated female population by age and specified Hispanic origin and by race for women of non-Hispanic origin: United States, 2006

[Populations estimated as of July 1]

			Hispanic		Non-Hispanic			
Age	Total	Mexican	Puerto Rican	Cuban	Other Hispanic <sup>1</sup>	$\mathtt{Total}^2$	White	Black
Total population	44,321,038	28,978,493	3,803,495	1,635,407	9,903,614	255,077,446	200,791,915	37,751,497
Female population								
15-44 years	10,238,864	6,587,674	904,669	343,202	2,403,312	52,019,602	39,194,811	8,801,457
10-14 years	1,925,602	1,330,298	170,423	48,158	376,726	8,139,020	6,008,576	1,588,069
15-19 years	1,755,297	1,142,840	168,425	48,571	395,454	8,634,025	6,446,759	1,636,874
15-17 years	1,084,580	713,965	106,234	30,166	234,209	5,243,234	3,898,745	1,012,308
18-19 years	670,717	428,875	62,191	18,405	161,245	3,390,791	2,548,014	624,566
20-24 years	1,714,394	1,130,659	151,384	51,517	380,840	8,486,756	6,392,691	1,501,877
25-29 years	1,841,265	1,248,461	166,580	49,637	376,580	8,283,945	6,150,454	1,444,805
30-34 years	1,794,301	1,181,880	142,391	53,822	416,209	7,931,815	5,830,404	1,330,240
35-39 years	1,647,044	1,030,073	134,152	58,032	424,791	8,888,828	6,749,433	1,400,752
40-44 years	1,486,563	853,761	141,737	81,623	409,438	9,794,233	7,625,070	1,486,909
45-49 years	1,248,131	743,887	132,752	40,983	330,507	10,287,582	8,195,836	1,454,716

<sup>1</sup> Includes Central and South American and other and unknown Hispanic.

NOTES: These population counts are estimated based on the 2000 census; see "Technical Notes." Race categories are consistent with the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. The multiple-race population estimates were bridged to the single race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with the birth data; see "Technical Notes."

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau. See reference 62.

<sup>2</sup> Includes races other than white and black.

Table 3. Estimated total population and female population aged 15-44 years: United States, each state, and territory: July 1, 2006

Coographic area	Total nanulation	FamalandE 44 wases
Geographic area	Total population	Females15-44 years
United States	299,398,484	62,258,466
Alekana	4 500 000	040.044
Alabama	4,599,030	943,914
Alaska	670,053	143,353
Arizona	6,166,318	1,255,745
Arkansas	2,810,872	567,016
California	36,457,549	7,831,520
Colorado	4,753,377	1,008,481
Connecticut	3,504,809	710,709
Delaware	853,476	178,171
District of Columbia	581,530	145,818
Florida	18,089,888	3,518,128
Georgia	9,363,941	2,052,335
Hawaii	1,285,498	256,885
Idaho	1,466,465	298,798
Illinois	12,831,970	2,702,754
Indiana	6,313,520	1,297,750
lowa	2,982,085	587,468
Kansas	2,764,075	558,796
Kentucky	4,206,074	867,547
Louisiana	4,287,768	898,065
Maine	1,321,574	259,544
Maryland	5,615,727	1.207.574
Massachusetts	6,437,193	1,365,510
Michigan	10,095,643	2,064,752
Minnesota	5,167,101	1,070,877
Mississippi	2,910,540	608,112
Missouri	5,842,713	1,197,935
Montana	944,632	180,048
Nebraska	1,768,331	356,064
Nevada	2,495,529	513,600
New Hampshire	1,314,895	269,234
New Jersey	8,724,560	1,784,623
New Mexico	1,954,599	400,506
New York	19,306,183	4,095,748
North Carolina	8,856,505	
North Dakota	635,867	1,852,963 125,505
Ohio		2,328,799
	11,478,006	·
Oklahoma	3,579,212	723,398
Oregon	3,700,758	744,046
Pennsylvania	12,440,621	2,458,239
Rhode Island	1,067,610	226,636
South Carolina	4,321,249	893,609
South Dakota	781,919	151,914
Tennessee	6,038,803	1,250,321
Texas	23,507,783	5,071,921
Utah	2,550,063	568,784
Vermont	623,908	124,734
Virginia	7,642,884	1,625,508
Washington	6,395,798	1,331,909
West Virginia	1,818,470	352,210
Wisconsin	5,556,506	1,129,480
Wyoming	515,004	101,110
Puerto Rico	3,927,776	849,643
Virgin Islands	108,605	22,168
Guam	171,019	37,649
American Samoa	57,794	13,066
Northern Marianas	82,459	33,499
	==, :00	22, 100

Source: National Center for Health Statistics. Unpublished estimates of the July 1, 2006, United States population by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau, 2006. See reference 54.

Territories data from Census Bureau International Data Base.

## Table 4. Population of birth- and death-registration states, 1900–1932, and United States, 1900–2006

[Population enumerated as of April 1 for 1940, 1950, 1960, United States 1/			0, 1980, 1990,	and 2000 and estimated United St			registration	Death-registration		
	Officed 5	iuic3 1/		Officed St	uios 1/		States		States	
	Population			Population						
Year			Year							
	including	Population		including	Population	Number	Population	Number	Population	
	Armed Forces abroad	residing in area		Armed Forces abroad	residing in area	of States2/	residing in area	of States2/	residing in area	
2006	299,801,097	299,398,484								
2005	296,748,486	296,410,404	1952	156,954,000	155,687,000					
2004	293,906,517	293,655,404	1951	154,287,000	153,310,000					
2003 2002	291,028,156 288,600,204	290,810,789 288,368,706	1950 1949	151,132,000 149,188,000	150,697,361 148,665,000					
2002	285,024,000	284,796,887	1949	146,631,000	146,093,000	• •				
2000	281,652,000	281,421,906	1947	144,126,000	143,446,000					
1999	279,294,713	279,040,168	1946	141,389,000	140,054,000					
1998	276,115,288	275,854,104	1945	139,928,000	132,481,000					
1997	272,911,760	272,646,925	1944	138,397,000	132,885,000					
1996	269,667,391	269,394,284	1943	136,739,000	134,245,000					
1995	266,557,091	266,278,393	1942	134,860,000	133,920,000					
1994	263,435,673	263,125,821	1941	133,402,000	133,121,000					
1993	260,255,352	259,918,588	1940	131,820,000	131,669,275					
1992	256,894,189	256,514,224	1939	131,028,000	130,879,718					
1991 1990	253,492,503 249,225,000	252,980,941 248,709,873	1938 1937	129,969,000 128,961,000	129,824,939 128,824,829	• •				
1989	247,342,000		1937	128,181,000	128,053,180	• •				
1988	245,021,000		1935	127,362,000	127,250,232					
1987	242,804,000	242,289,000	1934	126,485,000	126,373,773					
1986	240,651,000	240,133,000	1933	125,690,000	125,578,763					
1985	238,466,000	237,924,000	1932	124,949,000	124,840,471	47	118,903,899	47	118,903,899	
1984	236,348,000		1931	124,149,000	124,039,648	46	117,455,229	47	118,148,987	
1983	234,307,000	233,792,000	1930	123,188,000	123,076,741	46	116,544,946	47	117,238,278	
1982	232,188,000	231,664,000	1929		121,769,939	46	115,317,450		115,317,450	
1981	229,966,000	229,466,000	1928		120,501,115	44	113,636,160		113,636,160	
1980	227,061,000		1927		119,038,062	40	104,320,830		107,084,532	
1979 1978	225,055,000 222,585,000		1926 1925		117,399,225 115,831,963	35 33	90,400,590 88,294,564		103,822,683 102,031,555	
1977	220,239,000	219,760,000	1923		114,113,463	33	87,000,295		99,318,098	
1976	218,035,000	217,563,000	1923		111,949,945	30	81,072,123		96,788,197	
1975	215,973,000		1922		110,054,778	30	79,560,746		92,702,901	
1974	213,854,000		1921		108,541,489	27	70,807,090		87,814,447	
1973	211,909,000	211,357,000	1920		106,466,420	23	63,597,307		86,079,263	
1972	209,896,000	209,284,000	1919	105,063,000	104,512,110	22	61,212,076	33	83,157,982	
1971	207,661,000		1918	104,550,000	103,202,801	20	55,153,782		79,008,412	
1970	204,270,000	203,211,926	1917	103,414,000	103,265,913	20	55,197,952		70,234,775	
1969	202,677,000		1916		101,965,984	11	32,944,013		66,971,177	
1968 1967	200,706,000		1915		100,549,013	10	31,096,697	24	61,894,847	
1967 1966	198,712,000 196,560,000	197,457,000 195,576,000	1914 1913		99,117,567 97,226,814			24 23	60,963,309 58,156,740	
1965	194,303,000		1913		95,331,300	'		23	54,847,700	
1964	191,889,000		1911		93,867,814			22	53,929,644	
1963	189,242,000		1910		92,406,536	[ []		20	''	
1962	186,538,000		1909		90,491,525			18		
1961	183,691,000		1908		88,708,976			17		
1960	179,933,000		1907		87,000,271			15		
1959	177,264,000		1906		85,436,556			15		
1958	174,141,000		1905		83,819,666			10		
1957	171,274,000		1904		82,164,974			10	21,332,076	
1956	168,221,000 165,275,000		1903 1902		80,632,152 79,160,196	•		10	20,943,222 20,582,907	
1955 1954	162,391,000	, ,	1902		79,160,196			10 10		
1954	159,565,000	158,242,000	1901		77,565,126 76,094,134	'		10	19,965,446	
1900	100,000,000	100,242,000	1900	II.	10,034,134		• • • •	10	13,303,440	

<sup>- - -</sup> Data not available.

<sup>...</sup> Category not applicable.

<sup>1/</sup> Alaska included beginning 1959 and Hawaii, 1960.

<sup>2/</sup>The District of Columbia is not included in "Number of States," but it is represented in all data shown for each year.

 $Table\ A.\ Births\ by\ place\ of\ occurrence\ and\ residence\ for\ births\ occurring\ in$  the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. territories, 2006

Area	Number	live births
71100	Occurrence	Residence
United States 1/	4,273,225	4,265,555
Simon States 17	1,2.10,220	1,200,000
Alabama	62,100	63,232
Alaska	10,899	10,996
Arizona	103,142	102,429
Arkansas	39,746	
California	563,522	
Colorado	71,157	70,751
Connecticut	42,187	41,820
Delaware	12,418	11,989
District of Columbia	14,592	8,523
Florida	237,499	236,802
Georgia	149,920	148,633
Hawaii	18,986	18,982
Idaho	23,719	24,184
Illinois	177,234	180,572
Indiana	89,178	88,631
lowa	40,620	40,607
Kansas	41,946	40,968
Kentucky	56,646	58,250
Louisiana	63,479	63,376
Maine	14,010	14,151
Maryland	74,082	77,494
Massachusetts	78,508	77,676
Michigan	126,393	
Minnesota	73,474	73,525
Mississippi	44,863	46,056
Missouri	82,458	81,385
Montana	12,490	12,508
Nebraska	26,892	26,727
Nevada	39,690	40,027
New Hampshire	14,070	14,378
New Jersey	111,930	115,020
New Mexico	29,337	29,936
New York	251,948	250,104
North Carolina	128,999	127,859
North Dakota	9,875	8,621
Ohio	151,341	150,593
Oklahoma	53,039	54,016
Oregon	49,090	48,689
Pennsylvania	148,518	149,090
Rhode Island	13,179	12,372
South Carolina	59,571	62,171
South Dakota	12,386	11,919
Tennessee	89,429	84,355
Texas	405,869	399,603
Utah	54,528	
Vermont	6,114	6,511
Virginia	105,890	107,817
Washington	86,799	86,876
West Virginia	21,134	20,931
Wisconsin	71,236	72,340
Wyoming	7,093	7,672
Births occurring to US territoria	l residents	
Puerto Rico	-	48,597
Virgin Islands	-	1,687
Guam	-	3,391
American Samoa	-	1,442
Northern Marianas	-	1,422
<u> </u>		

<sup>---</sup> Data not available.

1/ Excludes data for the territories and foreign residents

Table B. Percent of birth records on which specified items were not stated: United States and each state and territory, New York City and the District of Columbia, 2006 [By place of residence]

	Items common to both the 1989 and 2003 revisions of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth											
Area	All births	Place of birth	Attendant at birth	Mother's birthplace	Father's age	Father's race	Hispanio	Origin				
							Mother	Father				
Total of reporting areas /1	4,265,555	0.0	0.1	0.4	14.5	18.2	0.7	15.0				
Alabama	63,232	0.0	0.0	0.2	20.6	21.1	0.1	20.6				
Alaska	10,996	0.1	1.3	0.8	9.9	15.1	1.7	14.3				
Arizona	102,429	0.0	0.0		14.9	18.0	1.0	16.2				
Arkansas	40,961	0.0	0.0		19.5	21.6	0.3	19.7				
California	562,440	0.0	0.1		7.7	8.4	1.5	7.9				
Colorado	70,751	0.0	0.0		8.3	8.8	0.0	8.8				
Connecticut	41,820	0.0	0.1		11.2	12.6	0.2	11.4				
Delaware	11,989	-	0.1		31.4	36.0	0.2 0.2	34.7				
District of Columbia Florida	8,523 236,802	0.0	0.0		34.4 14.7	44.9 26.5	0.2	34.6 16.8				
Georgia	148,633	0.0	0.0		17.7	18.3	1.1	18.6				
Hawaii	18,982	0.0	0.1		8.9	13.0	0.3	8.9				
Idaho	24,184	0.0	0.0		9.7	16.5	0.5	12.0				
Illinois	180,572	0.0	0.0		14.9	15.7	0.5	15.5				
Indiana	88,631	0.0	0.1		14.1	14.0	0.2	14.0				
Iowa	40,607	-	0.1		14.0	16.8	0.3	16.8				
Kansas	40,968	0.0			11.5	17.2	0.3	10.9				
Kentucky	58,250	0.3	0.0		21.6	26.9	0.1	24.7				
Louisiana	63,376	-	0.0		17.8	18.8	0.2	18.0				
Maine	14,151	0.0	0.0		9.8	11.6	0.2	11.0				
Maryland	77,494	-	0.0	0.1	15.2	23.7	0.2	17.1				
Massachusetts	77,676	0.0		1.0	8.9	10.6	0.5	9.0				
Michigan	127,483	0.0	0.2	0.1	15.6	17.4	3.1	19.7				
Minnesota	73,525	0.0	0.1	0.5	13.4	20.0	1.6	15.2				
Mississippi	46,056	0.0	0.0	0.1	22.5	22.6	0.1	22.7				
Missouri	81,385	-	0.0	0.3	19.0	20.7	0.2	19.0				
Montana	12,508	-	0.1	-	9.8	11.6	4.6	13.9				
Nebraska	26,727	0.0	0.0		13.2	22.4	0.0	13.3				
Nevada	40,027	-	0.0		21.1	23.3	1.7	21.9				
New Hampshire	14,378	0.0	0.0		7.6	13.1	1.5	8.2				
New Jersey	115,020	0.0	0.0		7.9	10.2	0.1	8.3				
New Mexico	29,936	-	0.0		18.6	18.5	0.0	18.5				
New York (excluding NYC)	130,219	0.0	0.0		11.5	15.9	0.2	11.6				
New York City	119,885	0.0	0.0		15.5	16.6	0.3	15.6				
North Carolina	127,859	-	•	0.0	17.3	17.5	0.1	17.5				
North Dakota	8,621	-		0.0	7.3	13.9	0.9	10.5				
Ohio Oklahoma	150,593 54,016	0.0	0.0		17.8 14.2	21.4 17.2	0.6 0.4	18.2 16.8				
Oregon	48,689	0.0	0.0		10.3	5.2	0.4	5.4				
Pennsylvania	149,090	0.0	0.1		15.0	12.4	1.1	6.3				
Rhode Island	12,372	0.0	0.0		13.0	14.3	16.6	26.7				
South Carolina	62,171	-	0.0		32.2	37.8	0.7	32.5				
South Dakota	11,919	_		0.1	11.2	11.7	0.1	14.4				
Tennessee	84,355	0.0	0.1		17.3	24.8	0.2	17.3				
Texas	399,603	0.0	0.2		15.4	27.9	0.1	15.8				
Utah	53,504	0.0	0.0		8.6	10.0	0.5	9.4				
Vermont	6,511	0.1	0.0	0.1	6.7	9.1	0.6	8.6				
Virginia	107,817	-	0.0	0.1	15.1	17.9	0.1	15.3				
Washington	86,876	0.0	0.0	0.2	10.5	23.2	1.9	15.2				
West Virginia	20,931	0.2	0.0		13.4	14.4	0.4	14.4				
Wisconsin	72,340	-	0.0	0.1	33.6	33.6	0.0	33.6				
Wyoming	7,672	0.0	0.0	-	13.1	17.1	1.4	15.2				
Puerto Rico	48,597	0.0	0.2		3.8	4.4	0.0	4.0				
Virgin Islands	1,687	-	0.5		21.1	22.2	4.9	53.3				
Guam	3,391	0.0	0.1		22.1	22.4	0.3	22.2				
American Samoa	1,442	-		0.2	34.8	34.9						
Northern Marianas	1,422	-	0.4	-	10.1	9.9						

Table B. Percent of birth records on which specified items were not stated: United States and each state and territory, New York City and the District of Columbia, 2006 -- Con. [By place of residence]

	Items common to both the 1989 and 2003 revisions of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth									
Area	Educational attair	nment of mother	Live hirth order	Langth of gostation	Month prenata	al care began	Number of			
	Unrevised <sup>2</sup>	Revised <sup>3</sup>	Live-birth order	Length of gestation-	Unrevised <sup>2</sup>	Revised <sup>3</sup>	prenatal visits			
otal of reporting areas /1	2.5	2.5	0.6	0.6	2.7	6.1	3.2			
abama	0.9		0.1	0.2	1.0		0.5			
aska	3.0		0.2	0.1	3.9		6.5			
izona	1.1		0.0		0.1		0.2			
kansas	5.1		0.2	0.2	5.6		1.9			
alifornia /4,5		3.1	0.1		8.0		***			
olorado	3.1		0.6		2.0					
nnecticut	1.2		0.0		1.4		***			
elaware		2.9	0.1			4.4				
strict of Columbia	9.0		0.4		13.9		10.0			
orida		0.9	0.6			5.0				
eorgia	4.7		0.3		5.0					
waii	2.2		0.1		3.5					
aho		4.1	0.1			3.2				
nois	1.2		0.1		4.4					
diana	2.7		0.1		3.0					
wa	3.2		0.0		3.4					
nsas		3.8	0.0	0.2		7.6	4.0			
entucky		2.1	0.4	0.1		4.1	2.1			
ouisiana	0.4		0.1	0.1	0.6		0.2			
aine	2.4		0.3	0.0	2.2		0.1			
aryland	2.1		0.2	0.1	2.2		2.1			
assachusetts	0.6		0.1	0.1	2.3		0.8			
chigan	2.1		0.5	0.1	3.4		2.3			
nnesota	4.4		0.3	0.2	7.7		6.5			
ssissippi	4.0		0.1	0.1	4.5		2.5			
ssouri	3.9		1.1	0.1	5.6		4.8			
ontana	3.0		0.0		1.6					
ebraska		3.0	0.7	0.1		5.2	0.3			
evada	4.7		0.9		7.7					
ew Hampshire		13.6	3.0			14.3				
ew Jersey	2.3		0.1		2.0					
	5.0		0.2		6.6					
ew York (excluding NYC)		7.6	2.2			10.4				
ew York City	4.1		0.1		6.3					
orth Carolina	0.6		0.1		1.2					
orth Dakota		3.2	0.1		1.2	4.2				
nio		2.0	4.3			11.0				
klahoma	1.3	2.0	0.1		1.8					
egon	3.2		0.1		1.7					
ennsylvania	5.2	2.6	1.4			9.5				
node Island	4.0	2.0	3.7		2.3	9.5				
outh Carolina	4.0	5.5	0.1		2.3	6.0				
		5.5 2.1	0.1							
outh Dakota						2.4				
nnessee		1.0	1.0			7.0				
xas	1.0	0.4	0.0		1.6	0.9				
ah rmant	1.9	1.7	0.3		1.6					
rmont		1.7	0.9			1.2				
ginia	2.1		0.0		1.1					
ashington		2.3	3.8		4.5	12.7				
est Virginia	4.3		0.0		4.5					
isconsin	0.7		0.0		0.9					
yoming		7.1	0.4	0.2		7.3	1.5			
erto Rico		0.2	0.0	0.1		0.5	0.2			
rgin Islands	2.6		0.5	0.2	1.7		3.3			
ıam	0.9		0.7		-					
nerican Samoa										
orthern Marianas	10.5				3.1					

Table B. Percent of birth records on which specified items were not stated: United States and each state and territory, New York City and the District of Columbia, 2006 -- Con. [By place of residence]

Area	-	Further 5		Tobacco	Mathadad	
	Birthweight	5-minute Apgar score	Weight gain —			Method of Delivery <sup>6</sup>
				Unrevised <sup>2</sup>	Revised <sup>3</sup>	
al of reporting areas /1	0.1	0.4	5.2	1.6	2.5	0.3
homo	0.1	0.3	2.2	0.8		0.7
abama aska	0.1	0.3	7.8	1.1		0.7
zona xansas	0.0 0.0	0.2 0.3	0.9 6.5	0.4 4.4		0.5 0.3
lifornia/4	0.0	0.5	0.5	4.4		0.0
olorado	0.1	0.3	4.5	0.3		0.0
nnecticut	0.0	0.3	1.0	0.8		0.1
laware	0.0	0.2	1.6		2.7	0.0
trict of Columbia	0.1	0.6	13.4	0.0		0.0
rida /7	0.0	0.6	7.4	0.0		0.1
orgia	0.0	0.2	9.6	1.5		0.2
orgia waii	0.0	0.4	10.6	1.5		0.9
waii ho	0.1	0.5	2.3	1.0	2.8	0.5
no iois	0.1	0.5	2.3 6.7	0.3		0.1
ois iana /8	0.1	0.3		2.0		0.8
iana /8 /a			2.6			
	0.1	0.3	0.7	3.2		0.9
nsas	0.0	0.4	3.6		4.1	0.0
ntucky	0.0	0.2	2.4		1.7	0.1
iisiana :	0.1	0.1	1.0	0.4		0.1
ine	0.1	0.1	0.7	2.2		0.3
ryland	0.0	0.3	2.9	1.0		0.8
ssachusetts	0.1	0.2	1.0	0.5		0.3
higan	0.1	0.4	5.5	1.0		0.6
nesota	0.1	0.3	12.0	4.3		0.7
issippi	0.1	0.5	7.8	3.9		0.6
ouri	0.1	0.6	4.7	3.2		0.7
tana	0.0	0.3	2.6	2.3		0.3
aska	0.0	0.1	2.5		3.1	0.1
ada	0.0	1.2	10.9	2.3		1.3
Hampshire	0.2	0.5	13.4		12.3	0.1
v Jersey	0.1	0.1	0.8	1.8		1.0
v Mexico	0.3	0.4	6.9	4.0		0.4
v York (excluding NYC)	0.1	0.4	6.9		6.6	0.6
v York City	0.0	0.1	2.3	3.9		0.3
th Carolina	0.1	0.3	3.2	0.5		0.6
th Dakota	-	0.1	1.0		2.7	-
0	0.1	0.3	10.7		1.9	0.1
ahoma	0.1	0.4	2.5	0.9		1.0
gon	0.0	0.3	2.1	2.5		0.8
nnsylvania	0.8	0.6	15.7		3.8	0.1
de Island	0.1	0.3	14.2	3.6		0.2
th Carolina	0.1	0.3	2.5		5.2	0.0
th Dakota	0.1	0.2	2.8		2.9	0.1
nessee	0.0	0.3	9.5		0.7	0.0
as	0.1	1.5	0.7		0.3	0.0
1	0.0	0.2	4.0	1.0		0.6
nont	-	0.4	2.5		1.8	0.0
nia	0.1	0.1	4.2	1.1		0.6
hington	0.3	0.3	10.5		2.9	0.0
t Virginia	0.1	0.2	1.1	3.8		0.4
sconsin	0.0	0.4	2.1	0.3		0.0
oming	0.1	0.2	9.0		10.2	0.0
erto Rico	0.2	0.9	0.7		-	0.0
gin Islands	0.6	0.9	20.4	1.4		1.8
am	0.4	0.3	2.8	0.6		0.2
	5.4					
erican Samoa	-					

Table B. Percent of birth records on which specified items were not stated: United States and each state and territory, New York City and the District of Columbia, 2006 -- Con. [By place of residence]

_		Risk Factors in	this Pregnancy		Characteristic	haracteristics of Labor and Delivery			
Area	Diabetes	Pregnancy Associated Hypertension	Chronic Hypertension	Eclampsia	Menconium	Breech	Precipitous Labor		
Total of reporting areas /1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	2.5	0.2		
Alabama	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		
Alaska	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3		
Arizona	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Arkansas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0		
California/4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.1	0.0		
Colorado	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Connecticut	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Delaware	-	-	-	-	-	-			
District of Columbia	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Florida	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.5	0.5		
Georgia	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	0.3		
Hawaii	-	=	-	-	=	-			
Idaho	0.2	0.2	0.2		0.1	0.3	0.1		
Illinois	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Indiana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Iowa	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1		
Kansas	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Kentucky	0.3	0.3	0.3		0.1	0.5	0.4		
Louisiana	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		
Maine	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2		
Maryland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Massachusetts	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3		
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Minnesota	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4		
Mississippi	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Missouri	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		
Montana	-	-	-	-	-	0.0			
Nebraska	0.1	0.1	0.1		0.0	0.1	0.1		
Nevada	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.4		
New Hampshire	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	2.0		
New Jersey	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1		
New Mexico	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	4.0		
New York (excluding NYC)	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.0	0.6	1.9		
New York City	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2		
North Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0		
North Dakota	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.0		
Ohio	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	0.5	7.3	0.0		
Oklahoma	0.9 0.6	0.9 0.6	0.9 0.6	0.9 0.6	1.1 0.0	1.1 0.0	1.1 0.0		
Oregon Pennsylvania	0.6	0.6	0.6	U.6 	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Rhode Island	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2		
South Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0		
South Dakota	0.9	0.0	0.9	0.9	0.4	0.0	0.0		
Tennessee	0.9	0.9	0.0	0.9	0.4	0.0	0.8		
Texas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2	0.0		
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Vermont	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0		
Washington	1.8	1.8	1.8		0.8	2.5	2.0		
West Virginia	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1		
Wisconsin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Wyoming	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0		
Puerto Rico	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0		
Virgin Islands	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	7.5	7.5	7.5		
Guam	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	2.9	2.9	2.9		
American Samoa									
american Samoa									

Table B. Percent of birth records on which specified items were not stated: United States and each state and territory, New York City and the District of Columbia, 2006 -- Con. [By place of residence]

Area	Obstetric P	rocedures		Сог	ngenital Anomalies		
	Induction of Labor	Tocolysis	Anencephaly	Spina bifida	Omphalocele/ Gastroschisis	Cleft Lip/ Palate	Down Syndrome
Total of reporting areas /1	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Alabama	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Alaska	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Arizona	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Arkansas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California/4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	0.0	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Connecticut	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Delaware	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
District of Columbia	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Florida	0.6	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Georgia	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Hawaii	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Illinois	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
Indiana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
lowa	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1		0.1
Kansas	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
Kentucky	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3		0.3
Louisiana	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Maine	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1		0.1
Maryland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
Massachusetts	0.1	0.1	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Michigan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
Minnesota	0.6	0.6	4.6	4.6	4.6		4.6
Mississippi	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
Missouri	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Montana	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nebraska	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Nevada	4.1	4.1	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.8
New Hampshire	0.6	0.8	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
New Jersey	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
New Mexico	=	-					
New York (excluding NYC)	0.0	1.3	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6
New York City	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
North Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Ohio	0.5	0.0	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Oklahoma	0.7	0.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Oregon	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
Pennsylvania	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
Rhode Island	1.1	1.1	7.0	7.0	7.0		7.0
South Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
South Dakota	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
Tennessee	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
Texas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
Utah	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Vermont	0.2	0.1	1.1	1.1	1.1		1.1
Virginia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
Washington	0.8	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.2		2.2
West Virginia	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		0.1
Wisconsin Wyoming	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1		0.1
Puerto Rico	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Virgin Islands	3.0	3.0	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4
Guam	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.4		1.4
American Samoa							

Table B. Percent of birth records on which specified items were not stated: United States and each state and territory, New York City and the District of Columbia, 2006 -- Con. [By place of residence]

		Items exclusive to the 2003 US. Standard Certificate of Live Birth /3								
Area	Pregnancy Risk Factors	Obstetric Procedures	Onset of Labor	Characteristics of Labor and Delivery	Method of Delivery	Congenital Anomalies				
Total of reporting areas /1	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.8				
Alabama										
Alaska										
Arizona										
Arkansas										
California/4	0.2	0.2	0.2		0.2	0.2				
Colorado										
Connecticut Delaware	2.5		2.5		2.5	 2.5				
District of Columbia	2.5	2.5	2.5		2.5	2.5				
Florida	0.7	0.3	0.8		0.3	0.8				
Georgia		0.5	0.0							
Hawaii										
Idaho	2.7	2.6	2.6		2.5	2.7				
Illinois						<del></del>				
Indiana										
Iowa										
Kansas	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4				
Kentucky	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.6	2.0				
Louisiana										
Maine										
Maryland										
Massachusetts										
Michigan										
Minnesota										
Mississippi Missouri										
Missouri Montana										
Nebraska	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.1				
Nevada	J.1 		J. 1		3.0					
New Hampshire	10.2	11.0	12.2		10.2	13.6				
New Jersey										
New Mexico										
New York (excluding NYC)	7.7	7.9	8.5	6.6	6.6	10.1				
New York City										
North Carolina										
North Dakota	2.6	2.6	2.6		2.6	2.6				
Ohio	2.9	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.3	1.9				
Oklahoma										
Oregon						4.0				
Pennsylvania	1.9	1.9	1.9		1.9	1.9				
Rhode Island South Carolina	 5.1	 5.1	 5.1		 5.1	5.1				
South Dakota	2.7	1.8	5.1 2.7		1.8	5.1 1.8				
Tennessee	0.6	0.6	0.6		0.6	0.6				
Texas	0.2	0.2	0.2		0.2	0.2				
Utah										
Vermont	1.0	0.9	1.3		0.8	1.8				
Virginia										
Washington	2.9	3.5	3.1	1.9	1.1	3.3				
West Virginia										
Wisconsin										
Wyoming	6.4	6.4	6.5	6.4	6.4	6.4				
Puerto Rico	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Virgin Islands										
Guam										
American Samoa										
Northern Marianas										

Table B. Percent of birth records on which specified items were not stated: United States and each state and territory, New York City and the District of Columbia, 2006 -- Con. [By place of residence]

Area	Alcohol use	Medical Risk Factors	Obstetric Procedures	Complications of Labor/ Delivery	Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn	Congenital Anomalies
otal of reporting areas /1	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.8
abama	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
aska	1.2	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.2
rizona	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4
kansas	4.5	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2
alifornia						
olorado	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
onnecticut	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.8
elaware						
strict of Columbia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
orida						
eorgia	1.4	2.1	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4
waii	1.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
aho						
nois	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
iana	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
<i>r</i> a	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.2
nsas						
ntucky						
uisiana 	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
ine	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
ryland	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
sachusetts	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.3
higan	1.0	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
nesota	4.4	4.7	2.8	4.6	6.0	6.8
sissippi	4.0	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
souri	3.2	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.0
ntana oraska	2.4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
raska vada	2.5	2.3	5.1	2.4	4.0	11.8
ada v Hampshire	2.5	2.3	5.1	2.4	4.0	11.8
v Jersey	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.0
v Mexico	4.4	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0
w York (excluding NYC)		3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	
w York City /10	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.9	4.1	4.1
th Carolina	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
th Dakota						
0						
ahoma	0.9	1.7	1.5	1.9	2.0	2.3
gon	2.5	2.5	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
nnsylvania						
ode Island	3.8	1.3	1.2	1.3	15.7	7.1
uth Carolina						
ıth Dakota						
inessee						
as						
ı	1.1	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
mont						
inia	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.1
hington						
st Virginia	3.9	3.5	3.4	3.5	3.5	3.4
consin /11	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
oming						
erto Rico						
erto Rico gin Islands	1.4	7.2	3.4	7.9	10.3	8.8
			3.4 1.7	7.9 2.9	10.3 1.5	8.8 1.4
in Islands	1.4	7.2				

- 0.0 Quantity more than zero but less than 0.05.
- ---Data not available.
- Quantity zero
- 1 Excludes data for Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas.
- <sup>2</sup> Data are for states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth. Births to residents of states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth are coded as not stated for this item. See "Technical Notes."
- <sup>3</sup> Data are for states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth. Births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth are coded as not stated for this item. See "Technical Notes."
- <sup>4</sup> California did a partial implementation of the 2003 US Standard Certificate of live birth in 2006, with full implementation of the new certificate in 2007.
- <sup>5</sup> California reports date last normal menses began but does not report the clinical estimate of gestation.
- <sup>6</sup> Not stated levels for states which implemented the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth are derived from the item "Final route and method of delivery" only.
- <sup>7</sup> The Florida tobacco use item is not consistent with the tobacco use items on either the 1989 or 2003 U.S Standard Certificates of Live Birth.
- <sup>8</sup> Indiana reports tobacco use but does not report the average number of cigarettes smoked per day in standard categories.
- 9 The Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas reports tobacco use but does not report the average number of cigarettes smoked per day.
- 10 New York City does not report the Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn "assisted ventilation less then 30 minutes and assisted ventilation of 30 minutes or more."

  Wisconsin does not report the Abnormal Condition of the Newborn "fetal alcohol syndrome."

Table C. Comparability of selected data items from the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth with items from the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth

Race - Mother/Father	n on 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth	able New
Hispanic origin - Mother/Father   X   Education - Mother/Father   X   X   Congenite smoking during pregnancy   X   X   Month prenate care began   X   Month prenate care care care care care care care car		11011
Education - Mother/Father Cigarette smoking during pregnancy Month prenatal care began Risk factors in this pregnancy Diabetes, Prepregnancy (Diagnosis prior to this pregnancy) Diabetes, Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy) Diabetes, Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy) Diabetes, Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy) X Hyperension, Prepregnancy (chronic) X Hyperension, Gestational (PIH, precelampsia) X Hyperension, Gestational (PIH, precelampsia) X Hyperension, Eclampsia X Previous preterm birth X X Other previous poor pregnancy outcome Mother had previous cesarean delivery X Cenvical cerclage X X Cenvical cerclage X X  External cephalic version - Successful External cephalic version - Failed Onset of Labor Premature ruptures—12 hrs Y Precipious labor-3 hrs Precipious 13bor-3 hrs Prolonged labor-20 hours Augmentation of labor Non-vertex presentation Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Cilinical choricamnoninis diagnosed during labor Moderatcheavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid Fetal iniolerance of labor Fetal iniolerance of labor Fetal iniolerance of labor Fetal iniolerance of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous Final rout		
Cigarette smoking during pregnancy		
Month prenatal care began   X   Risk factors in this pregnancy   Diabetes, Prepregnancy (Diagnosis prior to this pregnancy)   X²   Diabetes, Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy)   X²   Nypertension, Prepregnancy (priornoic)   X   Nypertension, Prepregnancy (priornoic)   X   Nypertension, Gestational (PIH, preeclampsia)   X   Nypertension   X   Nypertension   X   Nypertension		
Risk factors in this pregnancy Diabetes, Prepregnancy (Diagnosis prior to this pregnancy) Diabetes, Prepregnancy (Diagnosis in this pregnancy) Diabetes, Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy) Hypertension, Prepregnancy (chronic) Hypertension, Gestational (Pil-I), precelampsia) X Hypertension, Gestational (Pil-I), precelampsia) X Hypertension, Gestational (Pil-I), precelampsia) X Previous preterm birth X Mother previous poor pregnancy outcome X Mother had previous cesarean delivery X Obsteric Procedures Cervical cerclage X Tocolysis X External cephalic version - Successful External cephalic version - Failed Onset of Labor Premature rupture>-12 hrs Precipitous labor-32 hrs Precipitous labor-32 hrs Precipitous labor-32 hrs Precipitous labor-30 hours Characteristics of Labor/Delivery Induction of labor Augmentation of labor Non-vertex presentation Steroids (glucoconticoids) for fetal lung maturation Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid X Petal Intolerance of labor Non-vertex presentation Steroids (glucoconticoids) dangosed during labor Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid X Petal Intolerance of labor Non-vertex presentation Steroids (glucoconticoids) Reteal intolerance of labor X X Dephalic Presentation X X Dephalic Presentation X X Dephalic Presentation X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		
Diabetes, Prepregnancy (Diagnosis prior to this pregnancy) Diabetes, Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy) Hypertension, Pespregnancy (chronic) Hypertension, Pespregnancy (chronic) Hypertension, Estational (PiH., preeclampsia) X Hypertension, Estational Hypertension, Estational Previous preterm birth X X Other previous poor pregnancy outcome Mother had previous cesarean delivery X  Obstetine Procedures Cervical cerclage X X  External cephalic version - Successful External cephalic version - Failed Onset of Labor Prengitus Labor Prengitus Labor Prengitus Labor Prengitus Labor-Sa hrs Prolonged labor-s-20 hours Characteristics of Labor/Delivery Induction of labor Augmentation of labor Augmentation of labor Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Feditus or spinal anesthesia during labor Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid X  Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid X  Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X  Vacuum extraction delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous X  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps		
Diabetes, Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy)  Hypertension, Prepregnancy (chronic)  Hypertension, Gestational (PIH, preeclampsia)  X  Hypertension, Eclampsia  X  Previous preterm birth  X  Mother previous poor pregnancy outcome  X  Mother had previous cesarean delivery  Costerior Procedures  Cervical cerclage  Crocival cerclage  Cervical cerclage  X  Tocolysis  External cephalic version - Successful  External cephalic version - Failed  Onset of Labor  Premature rupture>=12 hrs  Precipitous labor<3 hrs  Precipitous labor<3 hrs  Precipitous labor<3 hrs  Prolonged labor=20 hours  Characteristics of LaborOpelivery  Induction of labor  Augmentation of labor  Augmentation of labor  Antibiotics received by the mother during labor  Clinical chorammonitis diagnosed during labor  Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid  X  Fetal intolerance of labor  Fetal intolerance of labor  Fetal intolerance of labor  Septium of presentation  Method of Delivery  Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  X  Cephalic Presentation  X  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  X  Final route and method of de		
Hypertension, Perspragnarcy (chronic) Hypertension, Gestational (PH, preeclampsia) Hypertension, Eclampsia  Previous preterm birth  Other previous poor pregnancy outcome  Mother had previous cesarean delivery  Mother had previous cesarean delivery  Cervical cerclage Cervical cerclage  Cervical cerclage  Cervical cerclage  Tocolysis External cephalic version - Successful External cephalic version - Failed  Onset of Labor Premature ruptures=12 hrs Precipitous labor<3 hrs Precipitous labor<3 hrs Precipitous for LaborObelivery Induction of labor Augmentation of labor Augmentation of labor Augmentation of labor Autholicios received by the mother during labor Cilnical chorioannionitis diagnosed during labor Cilnical chorioannionitis diagnosed during labor Cilnical chorioannionitis diagnosed during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Vacuum extraction delivery vaginal/Spontaneous  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X Final route		
Hypertension, Gestational (PIH, preeclampsia)  Hypertension, Eclampsia  X  Previous preterm birth  X  Mother had previous cesarean delivery  X  Distettic Procedures  Cervical cerclage  Tocolysis  External cephalic version - Successful  External cephalic version - Failed  Onset of Labor  Premature rupture>=12 hrs  Precipitous labor-3 hrs  Precipitous labor-3 hrs  Precipitous labor-3 hrs  Precipitous labor-3 hours  Characteristics of Labor/Delivery  Induction of labor  Non-vertex presentation  Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation  Antibiotics received by the mother during labor  Colinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor  Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor  Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor  Method of Delivery  Hardung and turning the mother during labor  Method of Delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Nac Presentation  Tinal route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  X  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Porceps  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Porceps  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Porceps  Final route and method of selvery Vaginal/Porceps  Final route and method of selvery Vaginal/Porceps  X  Final rout		
Hypertension, Eclampsia   X		
Previous preterm birth Other previous poor pregnancy outcome		
Other previous poor pregnancy outcome  Mother had previous cesarean delivery  Mother had previous cesarean delivery  X  Distetric Procedures  Cervical cerclage  Tocolysis  External cephalic version - Successful  External cephalic version - Failed  Onset of Labor  Premature rupture>=12 hrs  Precipitous labor=3 hrs  X  Precipitous labor=20 hours  Characteristics of Labor/Delivery  Induction of labor  Augmentation of labor  Augmentation of labor  Augmentation of labor  Annon-vertex presentation  Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation  Antibiotics received by the mother during labor  Clinical choricamnionitis diagnosed during labor  Clinical choricamnionitis diagnosed during labor  Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid  X  Fetal intolerance of labor  Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor  Method of Delivery  Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Yacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Yacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Yacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  X  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  Final route and method of delivery  A Sassiet verification required immediately following delivery  A Sassiet verification required immediate	71 7 1	
Mother had previous cesarean delivery  Obstetric Procedures  Cervical cerciage  X  Tocolysis  External cephalic version - Successful  External cephalic version - Failed  Onset of Labor  Premature rupture>=12 hrs  Precipitous labor-≥20 hours  X  Precipitous labor-≥20 hours  Characteristics of Labor/Delivery  Induction of labor  Augmentation of labor  Augmentation of labor  Antibiotics received by the mother during labor  Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor  Method of Delivery  Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Na Presentation  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Porceps  X  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  X  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  X  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Porceps  X  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  X  S  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  X  A  Final route and method of delivery  Avaitation of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  NICU admission  Newbo	revious preterm birth	
Obstetric Procedures   X	ther previous poor pregnancy outcome	
Obstetric Procedures   X	lother had previous cesarean delivery	
Cervical cerclage Tocolysis External cephalic version - Successful External cephalic version - Failed Onset of Labor Premature rupture>=12 hrs Precipitous labor<3 hrs Precipitous labor<3 hrs Protionged labor>=20 hours  X X Protionged labor>=20 hours X X R Protionged labor>=20 hours X X R Augmentation of labor Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Augmentation of labor Augmen	<u> </u>	
Tocolysis External cephalic version - Successful External cephalic version - Failed Onset of Labor Premature rupture>=12 hrs Precipitous labor<3 hrs Precipitous labor<3 hrs Prolonged labor>=20 hours Characteristics of Labor/Delivery Induction of labor Augmentation of labor Augmentation of labor Non-vertex presentation Steroids (glucocorticolds) for fetal lung maturation Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid Fetal intolerance of labor Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Seech Presentation X 3 Other presentation X 3 Other presentation X 3 Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Porceps X 4 Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Porceps X 5 Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum X 5 Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum X 6 Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum X 7 Final route and method of delivery Veginal/Vacuum X 8 Final route and method of delivery Veginal/Vacuum X 9 Final route and method of delivery Veginal/Vacuum X 1 Final route and method of delivery Veginal/Vacuum X 4 Final route and method of delivery Veginal/Vacuum X 9 Final route and method of delivery Veginal/Vacuum X 1 Final route and method of delivery Veginal/Vacuum X 2 Final route and method of delivery Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted		
External cephalic version - Successful External cephalic version - Failed  Onset of Labor  Premature rupture>=12 hrs  Precipitous labor<3 hrs  Prolonged labor>=20 hours  K  Characteristics of Labor/Delivery Induction of labor  Augmentation of labor  Non-vertex presentation  Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation  Antibiotics received by the mother during labor  Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor  Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid  X  Fetal intolerance of labor  Method of Delivery  Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  X  Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  X  Cephalic Presentation  Breech Presentation  X  Breech Presentation  X  Breech Presentation  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  K  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  X  S  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  X  S  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  X  S  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  X  S  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  X  S  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  X  S  Final route and method of delivery  Apar Score - 5 minute  Purality  Apar Score - 5 minute  Purality  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  Assisted ventilation of hours  Newborn piven surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected ne	<u> </u>	
External cephalic version - Failed  Onset of Labor  Premature rupture>=12 hrs  Precipitous labors2 hrs  Precipitous labors2 hours  Characteristics of Labor/Delivery  Induction of labor  Augmentation of labor  Non-vertex presentation  Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation  Antibiotics received by the mother during labor  Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor  Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid  X  Fetal intolerance of labor  Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor  Method of Delivery  Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Yacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  X  Cephalic Presentation  X 3  Other presentation  X 3  Other presentation  X 3  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  X in Final route and method of delivery yaginal/Porceps  X in Final route and method of delivery yaginal/Porceps  X in Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  X in Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  X in Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  X in Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  X in Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  X in Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  X in Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  X in Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  X in Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  X in Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  X in Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  X in Final route and method of delivery  X in		
Onset of Labor         Premature rupture>=12 hrs         X           Precipitous labor<3 hrs		X
Premature rupture>=12 hrs Precipitous labor Precipitous labor>=20 hours  Characteristics of Labor/Delivery Induction of labor Augmentation of labor Augmentation of labor Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Clinical choricamnionitis diagnosed during labor Clinical choricamnionitis diagnosed during labor Clinical choricamnionitis diagnosed during labor Clinical or spinal anesthesia during labor Fetal intolerance of labor Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X Cephalic Presentation Breech Presentation X S Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Porceps X Final route and method of delivery Cesarean If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION Birthweight Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly A Meningomyeloclee/Spina Bifida X Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia		^
Precipitous labors-20 hours Characteristics of Labor/Delivery Induction of labor Augmentation of labor Non-vertex presentation Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid X Fetal intolerance of labor Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X Cephalic Presentation Breech Presentation X Breech Presentation X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum X Final route and method of delivery Cesarean If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION Birthweight X Apgar Score - 5 minute Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation of the Newborn Assisted ventilation of the Newborn Assisted ventilation of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Anibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Anencephaly A Meningomyeloclee/Spina Bifida X Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia		
Prolonged labor>=20 hours Characteristics of Labor/Delivery Induction of labor Augmentation of labor Non-vertex presentation Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid X Fetal intolerance of labor Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X Cephalic Presentation Sreech Presentation X S Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum X Final route and method of delivery Cesarean If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION Birthweight Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital diaphragmatic hernia X  V Cyanotic congenital diaphragmatic hernia		
Characteristics of Labor/Delivery		
Induction of labor Augmentation of labor Non-vertex presentation Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid Fetal intolerance of labor Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X Cephalic Presentation Breech Presentation X S Tinal route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum Final route and method of delivery Cesarean X Final route and method of delivery Cesarean X Final route and method of delivery Cesarean If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION Birthweight Apgar Score - 5 minute Y Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelotele/Spina Bifida X Cyanotic congenital deart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia		
Augmentation of labor Non-vertex presentation Steroids (gluccorticoids) for fetal lung maturation Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid X Fetal intolerance of labor Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X Cephalic Presentation Breech Presentation X Breech Presentation X Breech Presentation X Brial route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum X Final route and method of delivery Cesarean X If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted? NEWBORN INFORMATION Birthweight Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality X Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation - 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelotele/Spina Bifida Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia		
Non-vertex presentation Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid X Fetal intolerance of labor Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X Cephalic Presentation Breech Presentation X S Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum X Final route and method of delivery Cesarean If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION Birthweight X Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality X Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery X Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery X Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery S Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelotele/Spina Bifida Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia X X		
Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor  Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid X Fetal intolerance of labor Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X Cephalic Presentation X Since Presentation X Since Presentation X Since In		
Antibiotics received by the mother during labor Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid Fetal intolerance of labor Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X Cephalic Presentation Breech Presentation X S Other presentation X S Tinal route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum X Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum X Final route and method of delivery Cesarean If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION Birthweight Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia		X
Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid X Fetal intolerance of labor Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X Cephalic Presentation Breech Presentation X S Tother presentation X Tinal route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum Final route and method of delivery Cesarean If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted? NEWBORN INFORMATION Birthweight Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelotcele/Spina Bifida Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia		X
Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid		X
Fetal intolerance of labor Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful? X Cephalic Presentation Breech Presentation  Other presentation X³ Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X⁴ Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X⁴ Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum X⁴ Final route and method of delivery Cesarean If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION Birthweight Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery X Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia  X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		
Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor  Method of Delivery Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Cephalic Presentation  Breech Presentation  Other presentation  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  X4  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  X4  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  X4  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  X4  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  X5  If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION  Birthweight  Apgar Score - 5 minute  Plurality  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  X Sasisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  X Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	·	
Method of Delivery   Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful?		
Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Cephalic Presentation  Breech Presentation  Other presentation  Tinal route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION  Birthweight  X  Apgar Score - 5 minute  Plurality  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  X  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  X  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  X  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	pidural or spinal anesthesia during labor	X
Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?  Cephalic Presentation  Breech Presentation  Other presentation  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION  Birthweight  Apgar Score - 5 minute  Plurality  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  X Sasisted ventilation > 6 hours  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia		
Cephalic Presentation  Breech Presentation  Other presentation  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  X <sup>4</sup> Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  X <sup>4</sup> Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION  Birthweight  Apgar Score - 5 minute  Plurality  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia		
Breech Presentation X³ Other presentation X³ Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous X <sup>4</sup> Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X <sup>4</sup> Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps X <sup>4</sup> Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum X <sup>4</sup> Final route and method of delivery Cesarean X <sup>5</sup> If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION Birthweight X Apgar Score - 5 minute X Plurality X Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery X Assisted ventilation > 6 hours X NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly X Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	acuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?	
Other presentation  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION  Birthweight  Apgar Score - 5 minute  Plurality  X  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  X  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	ephalic Presentation	
Other presentation  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION  Birthweight  Apgar Score - 5 minute  Plurality  X  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  X  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	reech Presentation	
Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps  Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION  Birthweight  Apgar Score - 5 minute  Plurality  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  X Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia		
Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION  Birthweight  Apgar Score - 5 minute  Plurality  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  X  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	-	
Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum  Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION  Birthweight  Apgar Score - 5 minute  Plurality  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  X  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia		
Final route and method of delivery Cesarean  If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION  Birthweight  Apgar Score - 5 minute  Plurality  X  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  X  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  X  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia		
If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?  NEWBORN INFORMATION  Birthweight X  Apgar Score - 5 minute X  Plurality X  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery X  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours X  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly X  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida X  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia X	, 0	
NEWBORN INFORMATION  Birthweight X  Apgar Score - 5 minute X  Plurality X  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery X  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours X  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly X  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida X  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia X		
Birthweight X Apgar Score - 5 minute X Plurality X  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery X Assisted ventilation > 6 hours X NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly X Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida X Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia X		X
Apgar Score - 5 minute  Plurality  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  X  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	VBORN INFORMATION	
Plurality  Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  X  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	irthweight	
Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn  Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  X  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  X  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	pgar Score - 5 minute	
Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery  Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  X  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  X  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	lurality	
Assisted ventilation > 6 hours  NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	ormal Conditions of the Newborn	
NICU admission  Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy  Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	ssisted ventilation required immediately following delivery	
Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Anencephaly Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	ssisted ventilation > 6 hours	
Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia  X	ICU admission	X
Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis  Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction  Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia  X	ewborn given surfactant replacement therapy	Х
Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida X Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia X		Х
Significant birth injury  Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia  X		Х
Congenital Anomalies  Anencephaly  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia  X		X
Anencephaly X  Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida X  Cyanotic congenital heart disease  Congenital diaphragmatic hernia X	<u> </u>	
Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida X Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia X		
Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia X	1 7	
Congenital diaphragmatic hernia X		Х
		^
Omphalocele X <sup>6</sup>		
	•	
Gastroschisis X <sup>6</sup>		
Limb reduction defect		X
Cleft lip with or without Cleft palate	left lip with or without Cleft palate	
Cleft Palate alone X <sup>7</sup>		
Down Syndrome X	own Syndrome	

Down Syndrome - karyotype confirmed		X
Down Syndrome - karyotype pending		X
Suspected chromosomal disorder	Χ	
Suspected chromosomal disorder - karyotype confirmed		X
Suspected chromosomal disorder - karyotype pending		X
Hypospadias		Х

1 Twenty-three states reported multiple race data in 2006.

The multiple-race data for these states are bridged to the single race categories of the

- 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states; See Detailed Technical Notes.
- 2 Prepregnancy diabetes and Gestational diabetes may be combined to be consistent with the Diabetes item reported on the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth.
- 3 "Breech" and "Other" fetal presentations at birth may be combined to be consistent with the Breech/malpresentation item on the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth.
- 4 Information on whether the vaginal delivery following a previous cesarean delivery (VBAC) is not comparable.
- 5 Information on whether the delivery was a primary or repeat cesarean is not comparable.
- 6 "Omphalocele" and "Gastroschisis may be combined to be consistent with the Omphalocele/Gastroschisis item on the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth.
- 7 Cleft lip with or without palate may be combined with Cleft lip alone to be consistent with the Cleft lip/palate item on the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

# Table D. Sources for the resident population and population including Armed Forces abroad: Birth and death-registration states, 1900-1932, and United States, 1900-2006

[2006] National Center for Health Statistics. Estimates of the July 1, 2000-July 1, 2006, United States resident population from the Vintage 2006 postcensal series by year, county, age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. Released August 16, 2007. Available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm</a>

[2006] US Census Bureau. Monthly postcensal resident population plus Armed Forces overseas, by single year of age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin. Available at: http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/2006 nat af.html

[2005] National Center for Health Statistics. Estimates of the July 1, 2000-July 1, 2005, United States resident population from the Vintage 2005 postcensal series by year, county, age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. Released August 16, 2006. Available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm</a>

[2005] US Census Bureau. Monthly postcensal resident population plus Armed Forces overseas, by single year of age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin. Available at: <a href="http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/2004\_nat\_af.html">http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/2004\_nat\_af.html</a>

[2004] National Center for Health Statistics. Postcensal estimates of the resident population of the United States as of July 1, 2004, by year, state and county, age, bridged race, sex, and Hispanic origin (vintage 2004). File pcen\_v2004.txt (ASCII). Released September 8, 2005. Available at:

http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/datadoc.htm

[2004] US Census Bureau. Monthly postcensal resident population plus Armed Forces overseas, by single year of age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin. Available at: <a href="http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/2004\_nat\_af.html">http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/2004\_nat\_af.html</a>

[2003] National Center for Health Statistics. Postcensal estimates of the resident population of the United States as of July 1, 2003, by year, state and county, age, bridged race, sex, and Hispanic origin (vintage 2003). File pcen\_v2003\_y03.txt (ASCII). Released September 14, 2004. Available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/datadoc.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/datadoc.htm</a>

[2002] National Center for Health Statistics. Postcensal estimates of the resident population of the United States as of July 1, 2002, by state and county, age, bridged race, sex, and Hispanic origin. File pcen v2002.txt. Internet released, August 1, 2003. Available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm</a>

[2001] National Center for Health Statistics. Postcensal estimates of the resident population of the United States as of July 1, 2001, by state and county, age, bridged race, sex, and Hispanic origin. File pcen v2002.txt. Internet released, August 1, 2003. Available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm</a>

[2001] National Center for Health Statistics. Postcensal estimates of the resident population of the United States as of July 1, 2001, by age, bridged race, sex, and Hispanic origin. File pcen v2001.txt. Internet released, January 12, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm

[2000] National Center for Health Statistics. Estimates of the April 1, 2000, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File br040100.txt. Internet released, January 12, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm

[1999] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1999, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1999.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm</a>

[1998] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1998, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1998.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm</a>

[1997] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1997, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1997.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm

[1996] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1996, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1996.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm</a>

[1995] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1995, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1995.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm</a>

[1994] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1994, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1994.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm</a>

[1993] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1993, United States resident population state and county, by age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1993.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm

[1992] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1992, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1992.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm</a>

[1991] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1991, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1991.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/popbridge.htm</a>

Table E. Percentage net under/over count, by age, sex, and race/Hispanic origin: United States, April 1, 2000	
Characteristic	Estimate (%)
Total	-0.49
Age/sex 10–17 Male and female 18–29 Male 18–29 Female 30–49 Male 30–49 Female 50 years and over male 50 years and over female	-1.32 1.12 -1.39 2.01 -0.60 -0.80 -2.53
Race/Hispanic origin	
Non-Hispanic white	-1.13
Non-Hispanic black	1.84
Hispanic	0.71

SOURCE: Fenstermaker D, Haines D. Summary of estimated net coverage. DSSD A.C.E. Revision II Memorandum Series #PP-54. Washington: U.S. Census Bureau. 2002.

Table F. Lower and upper 95 percent and 96 percent confidence limit factors for a birth rate based on a Poisson variable of 1 through 99 births,  ${\it B}$ 

В	$L(1-\alpha=.95,B)$	$U(1-\alpha = .95,B)$	$L(1-\alpha = .96,B)$	$U(1-\alpha = .96,B)$
1	0.02532	5.57164	0.02020	5.83392
2	0.12110	3.61234	0.10735	3.75830
3	0.20622	2.92242	0.18907	3.02804
4	0.27247	2.56040	0.25406	2.64510
5	0.32470	2.33367	0.30591	2.40540
6	0.36698	2.17658	0.34819	2.23940
7	0.40205	2.06038	0.38344	2.11666
8	0.43173	1.97040	0.41339	2.02164
9	0.45726	1.89831	0.43923	1.94553
10	0.47954	1.83904	0.46183	1.88297
11	0.49920	1.78928	0.48182	1.83047
12	0.51671	1.74680	0.49966	1.78566
13	0.53246	1.71003	0.51571	1.74688
14	0.54671	1.67783	0.53027	1.71292
15	0.55969	1.64935	0.54354	1.68289
16	0.57159	1.62394	0.55571	1.65610
17	0.58254	1.60110	0.56692	1.63203
18	0.59266	1.58043	0.57730	1.61024
19	0.60207	1.56162	0.58695	1.59042
20	0.61083	1.54442	0.59594	1.57230
21	0.61902	1.52861	0.60435	1.55563
22	0.62669	1.51401	0.61224	1.54026
23	0.63391	1.50049	0.61966	1.52602
24	0.64072	1.48792	0.62666	1.51278
25	0.64715	1.47620	0.63328	1.50043
26	0.65323	1.46523	0.63954	1.48888
27	0.65901	1.45495	0.64549	1.47805
28	0.66449	1.44528	0.65114	1.46787
29	0.66972	1.43617	0.65652	1.45827
30	0.67470	1.42756	0.66166	1.44922
31	0.67945	1.41942	0.66656	1.44064
32	0.68400	1.41170	0.67125	1.43252
33	0.68835	1.40437	0.67575	1.42480
34	0.69253	1.39740	0.68005	1.41746
35	0.69654	1.39076	0.68419	1.41047
36	0.70039	1.38442	0.68817	1.40380
37	0.70409	1.37837	0.69199	1.39743
38	0.70766	1.37258	0.69568	1.39134
39	0.71110	1.36703	0.69923	1.38550
40	0.71441	1.36172	0.70266	1.37991
41	0.71762	1.35661	0.70597	1.37454
42	0.72071	1.35171	0.70917	1.36938
43	0.72370	1.34699	0.71227	1.36442
44	0.72660	1.34245	0.71526	1.35964
45	0.72941	1.33808	0.71816	1.35504
46	0.73213	1.33386	0.72098	1.35060
47	0.73476	1.32979	0.72370	1.34632
48	0.73732	1.32585	0.72635	1.34218
49	0.73981	1.32205	0.72892	1.33818
50	0.74222	1.31838	0.73142	1.33431

Table F. Lower and upper 95 percent and 96 percent confidence limit factors for a birth rate based on a Poisson variable of 1 through 99 births,  $B\,$  --Con.

В	$L(1-\alpha=.95,B)$	$U(1-\alpha = .95,B)$	$L(1-\alpha = .96,B)$	$U(1-\alpha = .96,B)$
51	0.74457	1.31482	0.73385	1.33057
52	0.74685	1.31137	0.73621	1.32694
53	0.74907	1.30802	0.73851	1.32342
54	0.75123	1.30478	0.74075	1.32002
55	0.75334	1.30164	0.74293	1.31671
56	0.75539	1.29858	0.74506	1.31349
57	0.75739	1.29562	0.74713	1.31037
58	0.75934	1.29273	0.74916	1.30734
59	0.76125	1.28993	0.75113	1.30439
60	0.76311	1.28720	0.75306	1.30152
61	0.76492	1.28454	0.75494	1.29873
62	0.76669	1.28195	0.75678	1.29601
63	0.76843	1.27943	0.75857	1.29336
64	0.77012	1.27698	0.76033	1.29077
65	0.77178	1.27458	0.76205	1.28826
66	0.77176	1.27436	0.76203	1.28580
				1.28340
67	0.77499	1.26996	0.76537	
68	0.77654	1.26774	0.76698	1.28106
69 <b>7</b> 0	0.77806	1.26556	0.76856	1.27877
70	0.77955	1.26344	0.77011	1.27654
71	0.78101	1.26136	0.77162	1.27436
72	0.78244	1.25933	0.77310	1.27223
73	0.78384	1.25735	0.77456	1.27014
74	0.78522	1.25541	0.77598	1.26810
75	0.78656	1.25351	0.77738	1.26610
76	0.78789	1.25165	0.77876	1.26415
77	0.78918	1.24983	0.78010	1.26223
78	0.79046	1.24805	0.78143	1.26036
79	0.79171	1.24630	0.78272	1.25852
80	0.79294	1.24459	0.78400	1.25672
81	0.79414	1.24291	0.78525	1.25496
82	0.79533	1.24126	0.78648	1.25323
83	0.79649	1.23965	0.78769	1.25153
84	0.79764	1.23807	0.78888	1.24987
85	0.79876	1.23652	0.79005	1.24824
86	0.79987	1.23499	0.79120	1.24664
87	0.80096	1.23350	0.79233	1.24507
88	0.80203	1.23203	0.79344	1.24352
89	0.80308	1.23059	0.79453	1.24201
90	0.80412	1.22917	0.79561	1.24052
91	0.80514	1.22778	0.79667	1.23906
92	0.80614	1.22641	0.79771	1.23762
93	0.80713	1.22507	0.79874	1.23621
94	0.80810	1.22375	0.79975	1.23482
95	0.80906	1.22245	0.80074	1.23345
96	0.81000	1.22117	0.80172	1.23211
97	0.81093	1.21992	0.80269	1.23079
98	0.81185	1.21868	0.80364	1.22949
99	0.81275	1.21746	0.80458	1.22822

Table R-1. Number and rate of live births by pregnancy risk factors, by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 19 reporting states, 2006

[Rates are number of live births with specified risk factor per 1,000 live births in specified group]

Risk factor and race and Hispanic origin of mother	All births <sup>1</sup>	Factor reported	All ages	Under 20 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-54 years	Not stated <sup>2</sup>
All races <sup>3</sup>										
Diabetes										
Prepregnancy (diagnosis prior to this pregnancy)	2,073,368	13,871	6.8	2.5	4.2	6.6	8.6		15.7	33,743
Gestational (diagnosis in this pregnancy)	2,073,368	78,899	38.7	12.2	22.6	36.9	51.3	67.9	84.7	33,743
Hypertension Prepregnancy (chronic)	2,073,368	21,408	10.5	4.4	6.6	9.7	12.8	18.6	26.6	33,743
Gestational (PIH, preeclampsia)	2,073,368	77,606	38.0	42.7	37.8	37.2	35.6		48.2	33,743
Eclampsia <sup>4</sup>										
Eclampsia Previous preterm birth	1,581,715 2,073,368	2,541 36,117	1.6 17.7	2.3	1.6 16.7	1.5 19.3	1.4		2.0 21.7	22,208 33,743
Other previous poor pregnancy outcome	2,073,368	40,666	19.9	7.0	15.8	21.1	23.3		34.4	33,743
Mother had a previous cesarean delivery <sup>5</sup>	2,073,368	254,126	124.3	29.2	91.2		160.8		212.6	28,742
	2,073,300	231,120	121.3	27.2	71.2	123.0	100.0	173.7	212.0	20,712
Non-Hispanic white <sup>6</sup>										
Diabetes										
Prepregnancy (diagnosis prior to this pregnancy)	1,034,778	6,287	6.2	2.9	4.6	6.0	7.1	8.8	11.4	24,029
Gestational (diagnosis in this pregnancy)	1,034,778	39,466	39.0	14.6	25.1	36.2	47.2	60.9	72.7	24,029
Hypertension	4 004 550						40.5			
Prepregnancy (chronic)	1,034,778	12,150	12.0	5.6	8.1	11.0	13.7	18.9	24.0	24,029
Gestational (PIH, preeclampsia)	1,034,778	44,099	43.6	49.0	45.7	44.4	40.2		46.9	24,029
Eclampsia <sup>4</sup>	690,848	1,326	2.0	2.6	2.1	1.8	1.7	2.0	2.4	15,653
Previous preterm birth	1,034,778	21,414	21.2	7.5	20.0	22.3	23.0		24.9	24,029
Other previous poor pregnancy outcome	1,034,778	25,001	24.7	9.4	19.4	24.4	27.7	34.4	41.4	24,029
Mother had a previous cesarean delivery <sup>o</sup>	1,034,778	117,223	115.6	21.5	78.0	105.2	145.5	183.1	203.7	21,033
Non-Hispanic black <sup>6</sup>										
Diabetes										
Prepregnancy (diagnosis prior to this pregnancy)	242,621	2,189	9.2		5.1	10.1	15.3		25.3	3,689
Gestational (diagnosis in this pregnancy)	242,621	8,158	34.1	11.9	21.6	38.1	55.2	69.5	83.4	3,689
Hypertension	040 505	F 110	01.		11 -	00.0	25.5	F1 ^	E0.0	2 602
Prepregnancy (chronic) Gestational (PIH, preeclampsia)	242,621 242,621	5,119 11,743	21.4 49.1	7.0 53.0	11.7 45.0	22.2 46.6	35.1 49.9	51.9 59.1	70.9 70.9	3,689 3,689
		•								•
Eclampsia <sup>4</sup>	173,034	524	3.1	4.4	2.5	2.8	2.6	4.2	*	2,389
Previous preterm birth Other previous poor pregnancy outcome	242,621	6,608	27.7 26.6	9.1 9.8	26.3 22.5	33.9 32.6	36.8 36.4	34.5 39.0	35.0 41.8	3,689
	242,621	6,358								3,689
Mother had a previous cesarean delivery⁵	242,621	30,527	127.4	34.0	109.1	151.8	180.1	209.8	205.5	2,958

### Hispanic<sup>7</sup>

	эŀ		

Prepregnancy (diagnosis prior to this pregnancy)	651,982	4,313	6.7	2.0	3.2	6.3	10.1	15.2	22.4	3,630
Gestational (diagnosis in this pregnancy)	651,982	23,178	35.7	10.3	19.3	35.1	53.8	77.6	103.3	3,630
Hypertension										
Prepregnancy (chronic)	651,982	3,233	5.0	2.2	2.9	4.2	6.9	10.8	20.2	3,630
Gestational (PIH, preeclampsia)	651,982	18,522	28.6	33.8	26.2	25.5	27.9	34.0	46.4	3,630
Eclampsia <sup>4</sup>	598,529	580	1.0	1.4	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	*	2,607
Previous preterm birth	651,982	6,477	10.0	4.1	8.9	11.0	12.4	14.0	12.7	3,630
Other previous poor pregnancy outcome	651,982	7,369	11.4	3.8	8.6	13.3	14.7	17.1	21.8	3,630
Mother had a previous cesarean delivery <sup>5</sup>	651,982	90,113	138.8	34.0	103.3	153.8	198.1	227.2	242.0	2,877

<sup>\*</sup> Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision; based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator.

 $<sup>^1</sup>$ Total number of births to residents of areas reporting specified pregnancy risk factor.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>No response reported for pregnancy risk factor item; includes births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Includes other races not shown.

 $<sup>^4</sup>$ Excludes data for Idaho, Kentucky, Nebraska, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Washington.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Differences in not stated levels for this risk factor compared with other risk factors are the result of editing procedures; see "Technical Notes."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on birth certificates. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Race categories are consistent with the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. All states in the 19-state reporting area reported multiple-race data for 2006. These multiple-race data were bridged to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states; see "Technical Notes."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup>Includes all persons of Hispanic origin of any race.

Table R-2. Rates of obstetric procedures by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 19 reporting states, 2006

[Rates are number of live births with specified obstetric procedure per 1,000 live births in specified group]

Obstetric procedure and race and Hispanic origin of mother	All births <sup>1</sup>	Procedure reported	All ages	Under 20 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-54 years	Not stated <sup>2</sup>
All races <sup>3</sup>										
Cervical cerclage	2,073,368	5,993	2.9	1.3	2.0	3.0	3.6	4.4	5.3	31,083
Tocolysis	2,073,368	24,025	11.8	12.8	12.1	11.5	11.3	11.6	11.7	31,083
External cephalic version	2,073,368	6,625	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.4	31,083
Percent successful <sup>4</sup>	2,073,368	4,819	72.7	75.7	75.4	73.1	71.3	68.6	63.3	31,083
Non-Hispanic white <sup>5</sup>										
Cervical cerclage	1,034,778	3,056	3.0	1.2	1.9	2.9	3.7	4.5	5.7	22,310
Tocolysis	1,034,778	15,447	15.3	19.5	16.5	15.0	14.1	13.4	14.1	22,310
External cephalic version	1,034,778	4,559	4.5	5.1	4.6	4.7	4.3	4.0	4.5	22,310
Percent successful <sup>4</sup>	1,034,778	3,376	74.1	76.9	77.3	75.3	72.2	68.5	63.8	22,310
Non-Hispanic black <sup>5</sup>										
Cervical cerclage	242,621	1,517	6.3	2.0	4.4	8.0	9.7	11.0	11.5	3,025
Tocolysis	242,621	3,330	13.9	15.2	13.6	13.2	14.0	14.6	12.3	3,025
External cephalic version	242,621	586	2.4	2.8	2.2	2.5	2.4	2.5	*	3,025
Percent successful <sup>4</sup>	242,621	446	76.1	87.9	76.9	75.0	69.8	59.6	*	3,025
$\mathtt{Hispanic}^6$										
Cervical cerclage	651,982	1,145	1.8	1.1	1.3	1.7	2.3	3.0	3.3	3,318
Tocolysis	651,982	3,718	5.7	6.1	5.6	5.4	5.5	6.7	6.2	3,318
External cephalic version	651,982	1,177	1.8	1.6	1.8	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.1	3,318
Percent successful <sup>4</sup>	651,982	816	69.3	67.3	70.8	67.8	72.5	68.9	*	3,318

<sup>\*</sup> Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision; based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator.

 $<sup>^1</sup>$ Total number of births to residents of areas reporting specified obstetric procedure.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>No response reported for obstetric procedure item; includes births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Includes other races not shown.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Percentage successful external cephalic version (ECV) is the number of successful ECVs per 100 live births to women with an attempted ECV in specified group

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on birth certificates. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Race categories are consistent with the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. All states in the 19-state reporting

area reported multiple-race data for 2006. These multiple-race data were bridged to the single-race categories of the

<sup>1977</sup> OMB standards for comparability with other states; see "Technical Notes."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>Includes all persons of Hispanic origin of any race.

Table R-3. Number and rate of live births by characteristics of labor and delivery, by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 19 reporting states, 2006

[Rates are number of live births with specified characteristic per 1,000 live births in specified group]

Labor and delivery characteristic and	All	Characteristic	All	Under 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-54	Not
race and Hispanic origin of mother	births <sup>1</sup>	reported	ages	years	years	years	years	years	years	stated <sup>2</sup>
All races <sup>3</sup>										
Induction of labor	2,073,368	465,237	227.7	237.8	236.9	236.4	218.6	204.0	188.6	30,027
Augmentation of labor	2,073,368	399,600	195.6	241.9	215.7	198.0	176.2	153.6	136.4	30,027
Non-vertex presentation	2,073,368	36,567	17.9	12.1	13.7	16.7	21.2	25.4	33.2	30,027
Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation	2,073,368	17,187	8.4	9.4	8.1	8.0	8.1	9.1	11.0	30,027
Antibiotics received by mother during labor	2,073,368	307,992	150.7	171.0	156.1	148.2	143.2	142.5	142.5	30,027
Clinical chorioamnionitis during labor	2,073,368	22,929	11.2	16.8	12.1	10.8	9.8	8.7	7.1	30,027
Moderate/heavy meconium staining of amniotic fluid	2,073,368	86,434	42.3	47.9	44.0	42.4	40.0	38.3	39.1	30,027
Fetal intolerance of labor	2,073,368	92,235	45.1	50.6	45.1	44.0	43.4	45.4	48.0	30,027
Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor	2,073,368	1,135,548	555.7	559.7	546.2	550.3	566.2	567.6	548.8	30,027
Non-Hispanic white <sup>4</sup>										
Induction of labor	1,034,778	286,215	282.5	318.9	306.8	294.9	264.6	239.8	218.1	21,573
Augmentation of labor	1,034,778	210,484	207.7	267.3	234.9	214.2	187.6	163.1	145.7	21,573
Non-vertex presentation	1,034,778	21,700	21.4	15.9	16.2	19.6	24.6	28.5	36.0	21,573
Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation	1,034,778	10,106	10.0	12.1	9.9	9.8	9.6	9.8	11.7	21,573
Antibiotics received by mother during labor	1,034,778	171,431	169.2	195.0	174.3	168.7	163.0	160.3	158.2	21,573
Clinical chorioamnionitis during labor	1,034,778	9,605	9.5	13.2	10.3	9.7	8.6	7.6	6.7	21,573
Moderate/heavy meconium staining of amniotic fluid	1,034,778	38,468	38.0	41.9	39.3	38.0	36.9	35.6	36.5	21,573
Fetal intolerance of labor	1,034,778	50,503	49.8	59.6	50.9	49.4	47.6	47.5	49.8	21,573
Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor	1,034,778	619,568	611.5	634.4	607.8	606.0	617.6	611.6	584.5	21,573
Non-Hispanic black <sup>4</sup>										
Induction of labor	242,621	50,628	211.4	226.2	211.1	211.7	205.8	195.8	186.5	3,106
Augmentation of labor	242,621	50,621	211.3	260.9	226.6	202.2	181.2	147.3	128.4	3,106
Non-vertex presentation	242,621	3,929	16.4	11.8	13.6	16.2	20.7	25.6	34.7	3,106
Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation	242,621	3,353	14.0	14.0	12.7	13.6	14.9	17.7	19.9	3,106
Antibiotics received by mother during labor	242,621	50,051	209.0	241.0	218.8	197.9	187.9	179.9	183.4	3,106
Clinical chorioamnionitis during labor	242,621	2,796	11.7	18.1	12.1	9.7	8.5	9.3	7.2	3,106
Moderate/heavy meconium staining of amniotic fluid	242,621	12,576	52.5	56.7	51.2	52.1	51.2	50.6	59.8	3,106
Fetal intolerance of labor	242,621	14,707	61.4	70.1	61.7	56.1	58.4	62.0	67.4	3,106
Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor	242,621	138,125	576.7	590.2	579.0	568.9	574.0	569.3	568.4	3,106
Hispanic <sup>5</sup>										
Induction of labor	651,982	105,308	162.3	180.0	166.8	160.6	153.3	148.2	143.4	3,255
Augmentation of labor	651,982	111,155	171.3	213.0	187.3	165.5	148.0	131.7	120.1	3,255
Non-vertex presentation	651,982	8,121	12.5	9.0	10.5	12.0	14.9	18.2	25.1	3,255
Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation	651,982	2,882	4.4	5.3	4.2	3.7	4.3	5.8	7.4	3,255
Antibiotics received by mother during labor	651,982	68,993	106.4	120.5	109.7	101.0	100.3	101.5	106.0	3,255
Clinical chorioamnionitis during labor	651,982	7,674	11.8	18.8	13.6	10.7	8.5	7.0	5.6	3,255
Moderate/heavy meconium staining of amniotic fluid	651,982	29,209	45.0	48.6	46.3	45.0	42.7	41.2	40.1	3,255
Fetal intolerance of labor	651,982	21,243	32.7	35.0	31.9	30.5	32.2	38.1	39.6	3,255
Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor	651,982	301,799	465.2	488.5	460.2	452.6	467.8	475.0	469.2	3,255

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$ Total number of births to residents of areas reporting specified labor and delivery characteristic.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>No response reported for characteristic of labor and delivery item; includes births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Includes other races not shown.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on birth certificates. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.
Race categories are consistent with the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. All states in the 19-state reporting area reported multiple-race data for 2006. These multiple-race data were bridged to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states; see "Technical Notes."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Includes all persons of Hispanic origin of any race.

Table R-4. Live births by method of delivery, by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 19 reporting states, 2006

[Percentages are number of live births with specified method of delivery per 100 live births in specified group]

Method of delivery and race and Hispanic origin of mother	All births	Method reported	All ages <sup>1</sup>	Under 20 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-54 years	Not stated <sup>2</sup>
All races <sup>3</sup>	Percent									
Attempted forceps/unsuccessful	2,073,368	6,976	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	119,101
Attempted vacuum extraction/unsuccessful	2,073,368	14,666	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	120,731
Fetal presentation at birth		•								
Cephalic	2,073,368	1,805,989	92.9	94.2	93.8	93.2	92.2	91.3	89.6	129,479
Breech	2,073,368	71,313	3.7	2.5	2.9	3.5	4.3	5.0	6.2	129,479
Other	2,073,368	66,587	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.5	3.7	4.2	129,479
Final route and method of delivery		•								•
Vaginal/Spontaneous	2,073,368	1,295,818	63.4	70.8	67.8	64.8	59.7	54.2	47.7	28,510
Vaginal/Forceps	2,073,368	16,844	0.8	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	28,510
Vaginal/Vacuum	2,073,368	79,503	3.9	5.4	4.0	3.7	3.6	3.3	3.0	28,510
Cesarean	2,073,368	652,693	31.9	22.8	27.3	30.6	35.9	41.9	48.7	28,510
Cesarean/trial of labor attempted 4	652,693	160,996	25.3	41.7	30.5	25.4	21.0	18.5	17.5	15,541
Non-Hispanic white <sup>5</sup>										
Attempted forceps/unsuccessful	1,034,778	3,844	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	43,206
Attempted vacuum extraction/unsuccessful	1,034,778	8,339	0.8	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.6	45,306
Fetal presentation at birth		-								-
Cephalic	1,034,778	917,896	93.2	94.8	94.3	93.6	92.4	91.5	90.0	49,853
Breech	1,034,778	40,559	4.1	3.0	3.3	3.8	4.7	5.3	6.2	49,853
Other	1,034,778	26,470	2.7	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.9	3.2	3.8	49,853
Final route and method of delivery										
Vaginal/Spontaneous	1,034,778	636,492	62.8	69.4	67.3	64.9	60.0	54.8	48.3	20,729
Vaginal/Forceps	1,034,778	10,590	1.0	1.5	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.8	20,729
Vaginal/Vacuum	1,034,778	43,514	4.3	6.3	4.7	4.3	3.8	3.4	3.2	20,729
Cesarean	1,034,778	323,453	31.9	22.8	26.9	29.7	35.2	41.0	47.7	20,729
Cesarean/trial of labor attempted <sup>4</sup>	323,453	88,404	27.9	49.5	35.5	29.2	23.1	20.0	18.5	6,159
Non-Hispanic black <sup>5</sup>										
Attempted forceps/unsuccessful	242,621	859	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	*	11,412
Attempted vacuum extraction/unsuccessful	242,621	1,669	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	11,538
Fetal presentation at birth										
Cephalic	242,621	214,322	93.8	95.3	94.6	93.6	92.6	91.4	90.2	14,212
Breech	242,621	7,181	3.1	2.1	2.6	3.3	4.0	4.9	5.7	14,212
Other	242,621	6,906	3.0	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.3	3.7	4.1	14,212
Final route and method of delivery										
Vaginal/Spontaneous	242,621	149,617	62.4	69.1	65.4	62.4	56.9	50.0	44.6	2,750
Vaginal/Forceps	242,621	1,755	0.7	1.2	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.5	2,750
Vaginal/Vacuum	242,621	7,458	3.1	4.8	3.3	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.2	2,750
Cesarean	242,621	81,041	33.8	24.9	30.6	34.5	40.2	47.2	52.7	2,750
Cesarean/trial of labor attempted 4	81,041	22,788	29.0	45.2	32.4	25.8	22.9	21.0	20.5	2,452

#### Hispanic<sup>6</sup>

Attempted forceps/unsuccessful	651,982	1,949	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	52,062
Attempted vacuum extraction/unsuccessful	651,982	3,828	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	51,378
Fetal presentation at birth										
Cephalic	651,982	550,347	91.9	93.1	92.6	92.0	91.2	90.2	88.1	53,370
Breech	651,982	18,589	3.1	2.2	2.5	3.0	3.7	4.7	6.2	53,370
Other	651,982	29,676	5.0	4.7	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.1	5.7	53,370
Final route and method of delivery										
Vaginal/Spontaneous	651,982	421,457	64.9	72.3	69.1	65.3	59.6	53.9	47.7	2,944
Vaginal/Forceps	651,982	3,391	0.5	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	2,944
Vaginal/Vacuum	651,982	20,241	3.1	4.7	3.3	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.4	2,944
Cesarean	651,982	203,949	31.4	22.1	27.0	31.6	37.4	43.3	49.7	2,944
Cesarean/trial of labor attempted4	203,949	39,887	20.2	33.3	23.3	18.6	16.3	15.4	15.1	6,432

<sup>\*</sup> Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision; based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Total number of births to residents of areas reporting the specified item

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>No response reported for method of delivery item; includes births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Includes other races not shown.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Cesarean/trial of labor attempted is number of women who attempted a trial of labor prior to cesarean delivery per 100 cesarean births.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on birth certificates. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Race categories are consistent with the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. All states in the 19-state reporting area reported multiple-race data for 2006. These multiple-race data were bridged to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states; see "Technical Notes."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>Includes all persons of Hispanic origin of any race.

Table R-5. Abnormal conditions of the newborn, by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 19 reporting states, 2006

[Rates are number of live births with specified condition per 1,000 live births in specified group]

Abnormal condition and race and Hispanic origin of mother	All births <sup>1</sup>	Condition reported	All ages	Under 20 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-54 years	Not stated <sup>2</sup>
All races <sup>3</sup>										
Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery	2,073,368	86,595	42.5	45.0	41.9	41.0	41.9	44.5	48.5	34,811
Assisted ventilation required for more than six hours	2,073,368	-	8.4		8.3	7.8	8.2	9.1	11.3	
NICU admission	2,073,368		60.8		57.0	56.8	61.1	70.5	86.2	
Surfactant replacement therapy given to newborn	2,073,368		3.2		3.1		3.1	3.5	4.2	-
Antibiotics received by newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis	2,073,368		16.2		17.0		14.8	15.4	17.6	
Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction	2,073,368		0.3		0.3		0.2	0.2	0.4	
Significant birth injury	2,073,368	1,188	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	34,806
Non-Hispanic white <sup>4</sup>										
Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery	1,034,778	49,382	48.9	51.4	47.8	47.2	49.1	51.0	54.8	24,239
Assisted ventilation required for more than six hours	1,034,778	9,704	9.6	11.1	9.5	9.0	9.5	9.9	11.3	24,237
NICU admission	1,034,778	63,252	62.6	63.6	58.5	59.0	63.6	70.2	84.1	24,243
Surfactant replacement therapy given to newborn	1,034,778	3,965	3.9	4.8	3.9	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.4	24,237
Antibiotics received by newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis	1,034,778	18,101	17.9	22.5	19.3	17.3	16.7	16.2	18.4	24,236
Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction	1,034,778	310	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	*	24,236
Significant birth injury	1,034,778	700	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.6	1.0	24,236
Non-Hispanic black <sup>4</sup>										
Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery	242,621	13,959	58.4	58.5	56.2	57.8	61.4	62.1	64.7	3,646
Assisted ventilation required for more than six hours	242,621	3,191	13.4	13.8	12.5	12.6	14.3	15.3	17.5	3,646
NICU admission	242,621	20,806	87.1	83.8	78.8	83.5	97.4	110.1	126.9	3,645
Surfactant replacement therapy given to newborn	242,621	1,203	5.0	4.9	4.5	4.7	5.6	6.9	7.0	3,645
Antibiotics received by newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis	242,621	4,991	20.9	22.8	20.8	18.9	20.6	22.8	25.8	3,645
Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction	242,621	59	0.2	*	*	*	*	*	*	3,645
Significant birth injury	242,621	87	0.4	*	0.3	*	*	*	*	3,645
Hispanic⁵										
Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery	651,982	19,190	29.6	33.9	29.8	27.6	27.8	30.8	35.4	4,430
Assisted ventilation required for more than six hours	651,982	-	5.4		5.2		5.3	6.3	9.5	•
NICU admission	651,982	-	49.9	52.5	46.6	45.0	50.2	63.9	78.1	-
Surfactant replacement therapy given to newborn	651,982		1.6	2.1	1.6	1.2	1.6	1.8	3.3	
Antibiotics received by newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis	651,982	8,229	12.7	17.1	12.9	11.3	10.9	12.5	14.5	4,430
Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction	651,982	127	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	*	*	*	4,430
Significant birth injury	651,982	299	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	*	4,429

<sup>\*</sup> Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision; based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator.

 $<sup>^{1}\</sup>text{Total}$  number of births to residents of areas reporting specified abnormal condition

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>No response reported for abnormal condition of the newborn item. Includes births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificat of Live Birth occurring in states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Includes other races not shown.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on birth certificates. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Race categories are consistent with the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. All states in the 19-state reporting area reported multiple-race data for 2006. These multiple-race data were bridged to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states; see "Technical Notes."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Includes all persons of Hispanic origin of any race.

Table R-6. Number and rate of live births by congenital anomaly of the newborn, by age of mother: Total of 19 reporting states, 2006

[Rates are number of live births with specified anomaly per 100,000 live births in specified group]

Congenital anomaly	All births <sup>1</sup>	Congenital anomaly reported	All ages	Under 20 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-54 years	Not stated <sup>2</sup>
Total										
Anencephaly	2,073,368	207	10.2	11.5	11.3	10.0	9.1	9.3	*	36,339
Menigomyelocele or spina bifida	2,073,368	296	14.5	17.0	13.1	15.9	12.9	14.7	*	36,339
Cyanotic congenital heart disease	2,073,368	852	41.8	31.7	38.7	38.3	45.6	48.8	86.4	36,339
Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	2,073,368	240	11.8	9.2	9.8	13.3	12.5	12.2	*	36,339
Omphalocele	2,073,368	168	8.2	13.3	7.7	7.5	6.7	8.4	*	36,339
Gastroschisis	2,073,368	533	26.2	86.9	42.3	14.9	6.2	*	*	36,339
Limb reduction defect	2,073,368	325	16.0	21.6	19.4	14.7	12.5	12.2	*	36,339
Cleft lip with or without cleft palate	2,073,368	1,160	56.9	69.9	63.5	54.5	48.1	52.6	60.6	36,339
Cleft palate alone	2,073,368	447	21.9	19.3	24.0	23.3	18.9	21.9	*	36,339
Down syndrome	2,073,368	1,000	49.1	25.3	29.6	26.2	45.6	102.7	360.1	36,339
Suspected chromosomal disorder	2,073,368	782	38.4	32.2	34.8	29.6	32.9	58.1	147.0	36,339
Hypospadias <sup>3</sup>	2,073,368	925	45.4	43.7	46.0	48.4	42.7	41.2	57.0	36,339
Males only4	1,061,483	925	88.7	85.3	90.0	94.4	83.4	80.7	111.7	18,826

<sup>\*</sup> Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision; based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Total number of births to residents of areas reporting specified congenital anomaly.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>No response reported for congenital anomaly of the newborn item; includes births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Denominator includes both male and female births.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Denominator includes males only.